SIEMENS

Cellular Engine
Siemens M20 / M20 Terminal

Technical Description

Data
Voice
SMS
FAX
V.24

How to use this book

Table of contents

Index

Cellular Engines
by Siemens

How to use this book

The following navigation tools are available in addition to the Acrobat Reader toolbar or short-cut menu (right mouse key):

Click here when you see this hand.

Table of contents

1 Overview 11

2 Safety precautions for the user 12

2.1 Electrical safety 12

2.2 Aircraft safety 12

2.3 Environments with explosive substances 12

Click here to jump to this section.

1	Feat_DCN	**Called number display** The dialled digits are shown on the terminal's display (AT command terminal or display, if connected) before signal transmission. *See "AT+CLCC List current calls of ME"*	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
2	Feat_CPSind	**Indication of call progress signals (in accordance with GSM02.40)** The call progress is signalled on the display and via audible tones after signal transmission. *See "AT+CLCC List current calls of ME"*	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.5.15*

Click here to jump to this section.

Click here to jump to the Table of contents.

Click here to jump to the Index.

Table of contents

1 Overview 7

2 Safety precautions for the user 8
2.1 Electrical safety 8
2.2 Aircraft safety 8
2.3 Environments with explosive substances 8
2.4 Safety on the road 8
2.5 Non-ionizing radiation 8
2.6 Electronics in medical equipment 8
2.7 Precautions in the event of loss/theft of the Cellular Engine and the SIM card 8

3 General product description M20 9
3.1 Teleservices 10
3.2 Data services 11
3.3 Mobile station features 11
3.4 Supplementary mobile station features 14
3.5 System requirements 15
3.6 CE conformity 15

4 Hardware interfaces 16
4.1 Pin assignment of the 80-pole SMD connector 16
4.2 Power supply 17
4.3 Interfaces on the 80-pole SMD connector 17
4.4 Audio interface 25
4.5 Antenna interface 26

5 AT command interface 27
5.1 Syntax of the standard AT commands 27
5.2 Messages returned for normal data communication 27
5.3 Standard AT Hayes commands for controlling the M20 28
5.4 AT commands and responses to GSM 07.07 and GSM 07.05 54
5.5 AT Cellular commands to GSM 07.07 55
5.6 AT commands to GSM 07.05 for SMS 93
5.7 Siemens-defined AT commands for enhanced functions 111
5.8 Comparison between the MMI string commands and AT command 138
5.9 Summary of CME - CMS Errors 139

6 Man Machine Interface 142
6.1 Overview 142
6.2 Keypad address matrix 142
6.3 Additional display information 143
6.4 MMI features and user-defined settings 143
6.5 MMI functions 146
6.6 Power supply indicator 153

7 Peripheral devices 154
7.1 GSM antenna 154
7.2 SIM card reader 154
7.3 SIM cards 156

7.4 Handset ... 156
7.5 Sources for connectors ... 157
7.6 Display ... 157
7.7 Keypad ... 158

8 Application notes 159
8.1 General notes ... 159
8.2 Getting started & Installation ... 159
8.3 M20 diagnostics ... 174
8.4 Serial interface configuration ... 177
8.5 SW download (Version update) ... 191
8.6 EMC-relevant information for integrators of the M20 ... 196
8.7 Getting full-type approval with the application ... 196
8.8 Application examples and reference circuits ... 198
8.9 Service information ... 201

9 M20 Terminal 202
9.1 General information ... 202
9.2 Electrical description and interfaces ... 203
9.3 Operation requirements, CE conformity, restrictions of use ... 206
9.4 Full-type approval ... 206

10 M20 Development Box 207

11 Environmental requirements for the M20 207

12 EMC and ESD requirements 207

13 Migration M1 to M20 207
13.1 SW comparison ... 207
13.2 System Parameter comparison (AT&V) on the M1 and M20 ... 209

14 References 211

15 Technical data 212
15.1 Technical data of the M20 ... 212
15.2 Design drawing of the M20 ... 213
15.3 Design drawing of the M20 Terminal ... 214

16 AT commands sorted by functionality 217
16.1 Commands for Call Control ... 217
16.2 Commands for network services and status information ... 217
16.3 Commands for supplementary network services ... 218
16.4 Commands for SIM ... 218
16.5 Commands for interface to terminal equipment (TA – TE) ... 219
16.6 Commands for device control ... 219
16.7 Commands for device Information ... 220
16.8 Commands for SMS and CB (GSM 07.05) ... 220
16.9 Commands for data/fax ... 221

17 Appendix 221
17.1 Version History ... 221

Figures

Fig. 3-1 Design of the Siemens M20 9
Fig. 3-2 M20 interface diagram 15
Fig. 4-1 Timing of power on/off signals 18
Fig. 4-2 Write timing of display interface 19
Fig. 4-3 Read timing of display interface 19
Fig. 4-4 Timing characteristics of DAI to microcontroller 23
Fig. 4-5 Timing characteristics of DAI to codec 23
Fig. 6-1 Display structure 143
Fig. 7-1 Big SIM Card Reader (L04) 154
Fig. 7-2 Mini SIM card reader (C707-1) 155
Fig. 7-3 Mini SIM card reader (C707-3) 155
Fig. 7-4 Mini SIM card reader (holder) 155
Fig. 7-5 Mini SIM card reader (connector) 155
Fig. 7-6 SMR connector (straight) 157
Fig. 7-7 80-pole SMD connector (rigid) 157
Fig. 7-8 80-pole SMD connector (floating) 157
Fig. 8-8 Handsfree application diagram 200
Fig. 8-4 Level converter 198
Fig. 8-5 Voltage supply 198
Fig. 8-6 SIM card connection pins 199
Fig. 8-7 Handset connection 199
Fig. 9-1 Modular Cellular Engine Siemens M20 Terminal 202
Fig. 9-2 Front view of Western plug 6-6 (male) 203
Fig. 9-3 Front view of Western plug 4-4 (male) 204
Fig. 15-1 Design drawing of the M20 213
Fig. 15-2 M20 screw dimensions 214
Fig. 15-3 M20 Terminal front view 214
Fig. 15-4 M20 Terminal back view 214
Fig. 15-5 M20 Terminal top and side view 215
Fig. 15-6 M20 Terminal bottom view 216

Tables

Table 3-1 Teleservices 10
Table 3-2 Mobile station features 13
Table 3-3 Supplementary mobile station features 14
Table 4-1 Pin assignment of the 80-pole SMD connector 16
Table 4-2 2.8 V logic level specification 17
Table 4-3 Timing values of display interface 20
Table 4-4 Timing characteristics of DAI 24
Table 5-1 Standard Hayes AT commands 29
Table 5-2 AT commands according to GSM 07.07 55
Table 5-3 AT commands according to GSM 07.05 94
Table 5-4 Siemens-defined AT commands 112
Table 5-5 Summary of CMS ERRORS 140
Table 6-1 Keypad address matrix 142
Table 6-2 Description of keypad 142

Table 6-3 M20-specific MMI codes 144
Table 6-4 Languages for display text 144
Table 6-5 Value ranges 144
Table 6-6 Basic MMI codes in accordance with ETS 300-511 145
Table 6-7 Teleservices ts 145
Table 6-8 Changing the password in accordance with ETS 300-511 145
Table 6-9 Service indicator display 152

1 Overview

This document describes all the features, functions and interfaces of the Siemens M20 and M20 Terminal Cellular Engines. In addition, it states the base unit requirements which apply in connection with the operation of M20/M20 Terminal.

M20 Terminal combines the functions of the M20 unit with all peripheral devices necessary for plug-and-play usage (SIM card reader, V.24 serial Interface, Western plugs for handset and power supply) and a wide range of supply voltages. For additional information on M20 Terminal, see Chapter *9 “M20 Terminal” on page 202*.

This document also includes the list of AT commands implemented at the serial interface and describes the MMI implemented at the display and keypad interface, the options for external M20 diagnostics, safety precautions for M20 users and M20 technical data.

In addition, this document provides service information and application notes and indicates the sources of components necessary for operation e.g. SIM reader, handset, display and keypad.

Chapters on application notes with information on getting started, diagnostics and type approval complete this document.

IMPORTANT:

This technical description applies to all M20 devices with SW Version 3.3 or higher and version number S30880-S8000-A100-1.

Users of the M20 are expressly requested to begin by reading the safety precautions in Chapter *2 “Safety precautions for the user” on page 8*.

Information on finding out the software status is provided in Chapter *5.5 “AT Cellular commands to GSM 07.07” on page 55* (AT+GMR, AT+CGMR).

If you have any technical questions regarding this document or the product described, please contact your local distributor.

General information on cellular engines and a list of distributors can be found at the following Internet addresses:

- **English language: www.siemens.de/gsm_e**
- **Deutsche Sprache: www.siemens.de/gsm**

LIFE SUPPORT APPLICATIONS

These products are not designed for use in life support appliances, devices, or systems where malfunction of these products can reasonably expected to result in personal injury. SIEMENS AG customers using or selling these products for use in such applications do so at their risk and agree to fully idemnify SIEMENS AG for any damages resulting from such improper use or sale.

DEVELOPMENT BOX (E-BOX)

Furthermore the Development box supplied by SIEMENS AG is to be used for development and test purposes only. The general terms of delivery or guarantee for the M20/M20T are not applicable for the Development box

2 Safety precautions for the user

The following notes refer to the M20/M20 Terminal Cellular Engine **AND** to applications based on M20/M20 Terminal. The manufacturer of an application based on the M20/M20 Terminal must incorporate these safety precautions in his/her instruction manual.

2.1 Electrical safety

The highest internal voltage applied to the M20 is 6 V; no special precautions are thus required to protect users against high voltages (see Chapter *4.2 "Power supply" on page 17*).

2.2 Aircraft safety

Cellular engines can interfere with an aircraft's navigation system and its cellular network. The use of M20/M20 Terminal on board aircraft is forbidden by law. Failure to comply with this prohibition may lead to temporary suspension or permanent cancellation of cellular engine services for the person who infringes this prohibition and/or to legal action against said person.

2.3 Environments with explosive substances

a) Users are advised not to use the device in automotive service stations.

b) Users are reminded of the necessity to comply with restrictions regarding the use of radio devices in fuel depots, chemicals plants and locations where explosives are ignited.

2.4 Safety on the road

a) It is not permitted to signal incoming calls by sounding the vehicle's horn or flashing the lights.

b) Drivers are advised not to use the hand-held microphone or the telephone handset while their vehicle is in motion, except in the case of emergency. Use the handsfree facility to speak only if it does not divert your attention from the traffic.

2.5 Non-ionizing radiation

As is the case with other mobile radio transmitters, operating personnel are advised to use the device in the normal operating position only in order to ensure optimum performance and safety.

2.6 Electronics in medical equipment

Radio transmitters, including cellular engines, can interfere with the operation of inadequately protected medical devices. Please address all questions to a doctor or the manufacturer of the medical device.

2.7 Precautions in the event of loss/theft of the Cellular Engine and the SIM card

If your M20/M20 Terminal, your SIM card or both go missing, notify your network operator immediately in order to avoid misuse.

3 General product description M20

The Siemens M20 combines all the features required by developers and users. It is designed both for handling complex industrial applications such as telemetry, telematics or communication, and for integration in stationary or mobile fields all over the world.

The most important features are:

- Top quality according to "normal mobile station" requirements (–104 dBm sensitivity) instead of "small mobile station" requirements (–102 dBm sensitivity).
- Voice transmission with Enhanced Full Rate EFR and Full Rate FR
- Data transmission rate up to 9600 bit/s transparent and non-transparent
- Group 3 fax service
- SMS (text mode, PDU, MT, MO) and SMS Cell Broadcast
- Integrated echo suppression and noise reduction for handset
- Digital audio interface
- SIM Lock
- Network and service provider personalization according to GSM 02.22
- Reloadable software
- GSM900 phase II
- Compatible in terms of function and control with the GSM modules M1 and A1
- 2W power part (class 4)
- Single input voltage (6.0 V)

  Average current: speech mode 200mA/idle mode 20mA
- Dimensions L x W x H in mm: 86.8 x 41.4 x 11.2.
- Weight: 38 g
- Temperature range: –20°C to +55°C

Note: Voltage supply: Voltage supply on connection must NOT rise faster than 3V/msec.

Additional features are listed below.

In addition to control via the serial interface, the Siemens M20 also offers the option of control by means of a connected keypad and display.

Using a board-to-board connector, the system integrator can integrate the components on the basic device’s printed circuit board (e.g. hand-held devices like scanner).

All the main connections are already integrated in the Siemens M20 so that implementation can take place with only minimum development work.

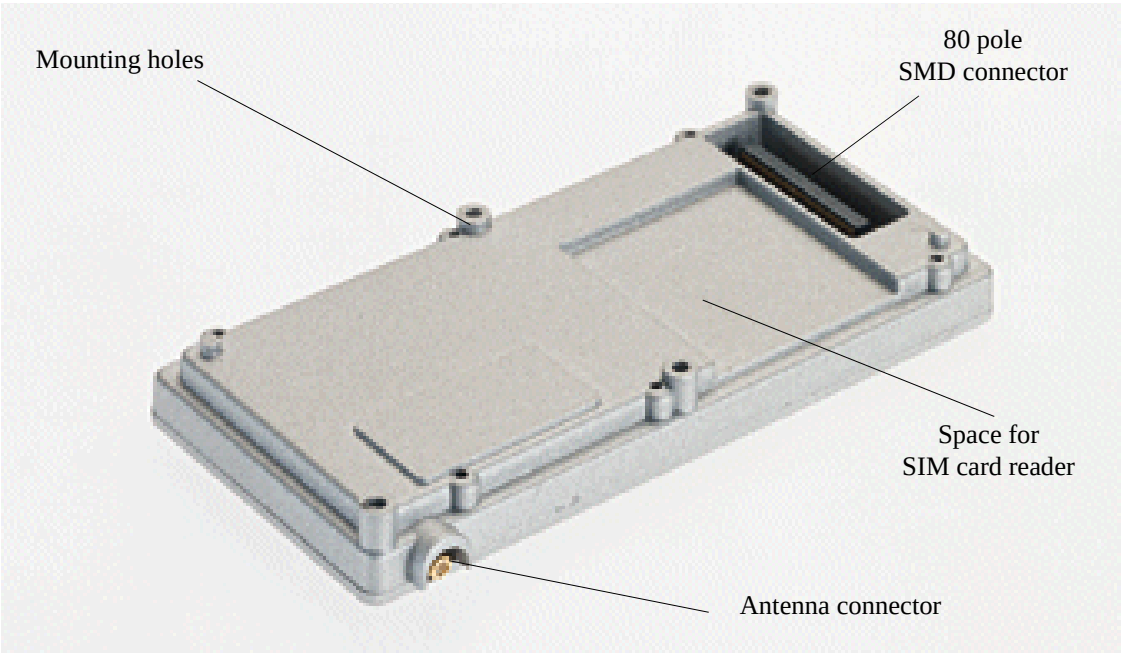


Fig. 3-1 Design of the Siemens M20

The Siemens M20 offers the following functions:

Additional Features:

- Dial tone
  The SIEMENS M20 provides no dial tone at all or two permanently defined types of dial tone, as selected.
- Power management/backup routine
- DTMF
  DTMF tones can be generated.
- PIN handling (protection can be activated/deactivated)
- Reload capability (software update)

Interfaces:

One serial interface (control, data transmission and software updates)

- SIM card reader interface for 3 V SIM cards.
- Analog interface for headset and microphone connection (telephone receiver)
- Digital Audio Interface (DAI)
  Echo suppression for handsfree mode can be implemented by an external connection
- Ringer interface
  Different ring volumes can be set
- Input port
  The power supply status of the application can be signalled on the display (network operation, battery operation, battery supply jeopardized, no display)
- Display interface
  Display controller for dot display can be controlled (2 lines x 13 characters).
- Connector
  All interfaces with the exception of the antenna (type: SMR nano) are fed out by means of a connector on the hardware side. The connector is mechanically stable, the associated jacks can be purchased and installed world-wide by the integrators.
- Interface for a keypad with 4 x 6 keyboard matrix.
- Interface to a tuning fork contact (hookswitch)
- Power supply
- On switch

3.1 Teleservices

No	GSM standard	Teleservice	Reference	Available via AT+C	Available via MMI
1	TS11	Telephony	GSM 02.03 A.1.1	*5.3*	*6.5*
2	TS12	Emergency Call	GSM 02.03 A.1.2	*5.3*	*6.5*
3	TS21	Short Message MT/PP	GSM 02.03 A.1.3	*5.6*	*6.5.13*
4	TS22	Short Message MO/PP	GSM 02.03 A.1.3.1	*5.6*	–
5	TS23	SMS Cell Broadcast	GSM 02.03 A.1.3.2	*5.6*	*6.5.13*
6	TS62	Teleservice Automatic G3 fax	GSM 02.03 A.1.5	*5.5*	–

Table 3-1 Teleservices

3.2 Data services

Terminal adapter (TA) – terminal equipment (TE) interface:

RS232 compatible:
Baud rates: 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 28800, 38400 and 57600.
No automatic baud rate adjustment. Default: 19200 (can be adjusted by AT+IPR). *See "AT+IPR Set fixed local rate"*.

Data stacks:

Transparent data/non-transparent data
On-air channels: TCH/9.6F, TCH/4.8F, TCH/2.4F. *See "AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type"*.
V.42bis data compression (can be adjusted with *"AT+DR V.42bis data compression reporting control" on page 47*).

Transparent fax
Class 1 group 3 supported.
On-air channels: TCH/9.6F, TCH/4.8F, TCH/2.4F. *See "AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type"*.

3.3 Mobile station features

No	Mnemonic[1)]	Mobile station feature[3)]	Ref.	Available via AT+C	Available via MMI
1	Feat_DCN	**Called number display** The dialled digits are shown on the terminal's display (AT command terminal or display, if connected) before signal transmission *See "AT+COLP Connected line identification presentation"*.	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
2	Feat_CPSind	**Indication of call progress signals (in accordance with GSM02.40)** The call progress is signalled on the display and via audible tones after signal transmission.	GSM 02.07	–	*6.5.16*
3	Feat_PLMNind	**Country/PLMN indication** The network operator is shown on the display after successful logon to the PLMN (MS idle). *See "AT+COPS Operator selection"*.	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.4*
4	Feat_PLMNsel	**Country/PLMN selection** Automatic and manual network operator selection. *See "AT+COPS Operator selection"*.	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.3*
5	Feat_Keypad	**Keypad** Keys are permanently assigned to their logical functionality, i.e. programmable function keys or soft keys are not implemented. • 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, *, # keys send key • 4 abbreviated dialling keys are used in the current keypad matrix • redial/cursor up • SMS key • + (for settings) • – (for settings)	GSM 02.07	–	*6.2*
6	Feat_IMEI	**IMEI – International Mobile Equipment Identity** An unique international identity code (IMEI) is stored in the terminal. This code is individually assigned to each terminal by the terminal manufacturer. *See "AT+CGSN Request product serial number identification (IMEI) identical to GSN"*.	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.4*

No	Mnemonic[1)]	Mobile station feature[3)]	Ref.	Available via AT+C	Available via MMI
7	Feat_SMoverflow	**Short message overflow indication** Messages from the Short Message telephone service are saved on the SIM. The number of messages that can be saved depends on the SIM card used. An advisory is output if there is insufficient memory available for an incoming message. *See "AT^SMGO Set or query SMS overflow presentation mode or query SMS overflow"*.	GSM 02.07	*5.7.1*	*6.3*
8	Feat_DTE_DCE	**DTE /DCE interface** Modem interface between data terminal equipment and data circuit terminating equipment *See "AT+IFC Set TE-TA local data flow control", See "AT+IPR Set fixed local rate", See "AT+ILRR Set TE-TA local rate reporting mode", See "AT+ICF Set TE-TA control character framing"*	GSM 02.07	*5.3*	–
9	Feat_IntAccess	**International access function** The international access code to the PSTN (Public Switched Telephone Network) is dialled by holding down the <0> key until '+' appears on the display (nominal time approx. 1 second). The access code, thus, does not depend on the location (international roaming). The international access code can also be dialled using the conventional country-specific prefix (e.g. 00 in Austria, Germany). *See "ATD Mobile originated call to dial a number and call of supplementary services"*.	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
10	Feat_ServInd	**Service indicator** The call processing status of the terminal is shown on the display when the terminal is idle. *See "AT+CREG Network registration"*.	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.3*
11	Feat_DTMF	**Dual-tone multifrequency function** If you press the signal key during an existing connection, a DTMF signal is transmitted to the remote station. The digits entered between signal transmission and call pickup are rejected. DTMF digits are not saved on repertory dialling keys. *See "AT+VTS DTMF and tone generation (<Tone> in {0-9, *, #, A, B, C, D})"*.	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.5.12*
12	Feat_SIM	**Subscription identity management** The IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity) is used for internal signalling and is saved on the SIM (processor card). If the SIM is removed from the terminal, any existing connections are cleared down and further call setup is prevented (exception: emergency calls). *See "AT+CIMI Request international mobile subscriber identity"*.	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
13	Feat_OnOff	**On/off switch [2)]** Switch off is implemented only via AT commands. *See "AT^SMSO Switch off mobile station turn off"*.	GSM 02.07	y (off)	–
14	Feat_A51	**Support of encryption A5/1**	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
15	Feat_A52	**Support of encryption A5/2**	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.5*

No	Mnemonic[1)]	Mobile station feature[3)]	Ref.	Available via AT+C	Available via MMI
16	Feat_SMS_CB_DRX	**Short Message Service Cell Broadcast DRX** DRX: discontinuous reception (mechanism). *See "AT+CSCB Select cell broadcast SMS messages"*.	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	–
17	Feat_AD	**Abbreviated dialling** Abbreviated dialling keys (in MMI) or via index numbers in phone book (AT+C), to be programmed by the customer. *See "ATD Mobile originated call to dial a number and call of supplementary services"*.	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.5.5*
18	Feat_FND	**Fixed number dialling** Only implemented via AT command interface since the MMI has no phone book implemented. *See "ATDS Dial stored phone number in ME-phonebook"*.	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	–
19	Feat_BO	**Barring of outgoing calls** Supported locally on the terminal (see supplementary service 'Barring of all outgoing calls'). *See "AT+CLCK Facility lock"*.	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.5.9*
20	Feat_LND	**Last numbers dialled** The last number dialled is displayed and an outgoing seizure is initiated when you lift the handset and press the redial key. *See "ATDL Redial last telephone number used"*.	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.5.8*
21	Feat_HumanInterface	**Human interface provided** • Display • Key-Pad • Buzzer • Audio-Tones	GSM 02.07	*5.5.1*	*6.1*

Note:

[1)] "Mnemonic" defines the service name accord. to GSM standards

[2)] Depending on application

[3)] The features are defined in GSM 02.07 Version 5.1.0.: July 1996 (Annex B).

Table 3-2 Mobile station features

3.4 Supplementary mobile station features

No	Abbreviations	Feature	Reference	Available via AT+C	Available via MMI
1	CLIP	Calling Line Identification Presentation *See "AT+CLIP Calling line identification presentation"*.	GSM 02.04 3.1	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
2	CLIR	Calling Line Identification Restriction *See "AT+CLIR Calling line identification restriction"*.	GSM 02.04 3.1	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
3	COLP	Connected Line Identification Presentation *See "AT+COLP Connected line identification presentation"*.	GSM 02.04 3.1	*5.5.1*	–
4	CFU	Call Forwarding Unconditional *See "AT+CCFC Call forwarding number and conditions control"*.	GSM 02.04 3.1, GSM 02.07 2.1	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
5	CFB	Call Forwarding on Mobile Subscriber Busy *See "AT+CCFC Call forwarding number and conditions control"*.	GSM 02.04 3.1, GSM 02.07 B 2.1	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
6	CFNRy	Call Forwarding on No Reply *See "AT+CCFC Call forwarding number and conditions control"*.	GSM 02.04 3.1, GSM 02.07 B2.1	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
7	CFNRc	Call Forwarding on Mobile Subscriber Not Reachable *See "AT+CCFC Call forwarding number and conditions control"*	GSM 02.04 3.1, GSM 02.07 B2.1	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
8	CW	Call Waiting *See "AT+CCWA Call waiting control"*.	GSM 02.04 3.1	*5.5.1*	–
9	CH	Call Hold *See "AT+CHLD Call hold and multiparty"*.	GSM 02.04 3.1	*5.5.1*	–
10	MTPy	Multiparty Service *See "AT+CHLD Call hold and multiparty"*.	GSM 02.04 3.1	*5.5.1*	–
11	CUG	Closed User Group *See "AT+CCUG Closed user group control"*	GSM 02.04 3.1	*5.5.1*	–
12	AoC	Advice of Charge (Information) *See "AT+CAOC Advice of Charge information"*	GSM 02.04 3.1	*5.5.1*	–
13	AoC	Advice of Charge (Charging) 1) *See "AT+CAOC Advice of Charge information"*	GSM 02.04 3.1	*5.5.1*	–
14	BAOC	Barring of All Outgoing Calls *See "AT+CLCK Facility lock"*	GSM 02.04 3.1, GSM 02.07 B.2.1	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
15	BOIC	Barring of Outgoing International Calls *See "AT+CLCK Facility lock"*	GSM 02.04 3.1, GSM 02.07 B.2.1	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
16	BOIC	Barring of Outgoing International Calls except those directed to the Home PLMN Country. *See "AT+CLCK Facility lock"*	GSM 02.04 3.1, GSM 02.07 B.2.1	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
17	BAIC	Barring of All Incoming Calls *See "AT+CLCK Facility lock"*	GSM 02.04 3.1, GSM 02.07 B.2.1	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
18	BAIC	Barring of Incoming Calls when Roaming Outside the Home PLMN Country *See "AT+CLCK Facility lock"*	GSM 02.04 3.1, GSM 02.07 B.2.1	*5.5.1*	*6.5*
19	USSD	Unstructured SS Data	GSM 02.30, GSM 02.07B.2.1		*6.5*

Note: [1]) Prepaid SIM cards, no MMI for charge query

Table 3-3 Supplementary mobile station features

3.5 System requirements

The M20 is designed for use in a system environment comprising a GSM900 mobile radio network with one or more network operators per country. A corresponding infrastructure for a configuration level suitable for the use of terminal devices with 2 watts transmitting power is a basic requirement.

The functional environment for the M20 is constituted by a so-called base unit which supports the interfaces of the M20 (see *Fig. 3-2 M20 interface diagram*). The base unit must support at least 6 V power supply, a SIM card interface and an AT command interface via the serial interface (V.24) or Man Machine Interface (MMI). The base unit can be, for example, a GSM telephone, a ticket machine, some kind of vending machine, a hand-held device or another terminal device which uses the GSM as a medium for transmitting voice, fax/data or short messages (SMS). The precondition is that the base unit has to support the interfaces for the M20 operation as laid down in this technical description.

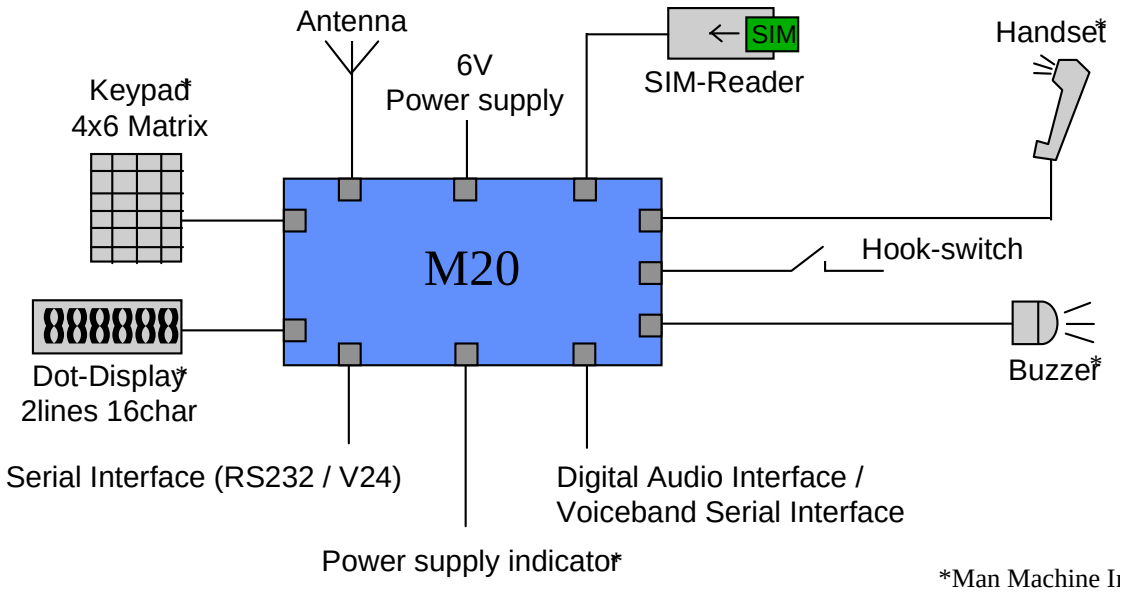


Fig. 3-2 M20 interface diagram

3.6 CE conformity

The M20 bears the CE symbol of conformity. This symbol guarantees the compliance of the design and implementation of the M20 with the currently valid versions of the following EC directives.

- 89/336/EC (EMC Directive)
- 73/23/EC (Low Voltage Directive)
- 91/263/EC (Telecommunications Terminals Directive)

Standards:

- EMC: ETS 300 342-1
- Safety: EN 60950
- GSM network: TBR 19, TBR 20

4 Hardware interfaces

4.1 Pin assignment of the 80-pole SMD connector

The location of PIN 1 is shown in *"Design drawing of the M20"*.

		Site on PCB			
Parallel display data bus	*Pin 1*	D14	D15	*Pin 80*	Parallel display data bus
Parallel display data bus	*Pin 2*	D12	D13	*Pin 79*	Parallel display data bus
Parallel display data bus	*Pin 3*	D10	D11	*Pin 78*	Parallel display data bus
Parallel display data bus	*Pin 4*	D8	D9	*Pin 77*	Parallel display data bus
Parallel display data enable	*Pin 5*	DE	DRS	*Pin 76*	Parallel display address (A0)
Parallel display write	*Pin 6*	HWR#	DCS#	*Pin 75*	Parallel display chip select
Reset	*Pin 7*	RES#	POWER_ON	*Pin 74*	Power on indication
Ignition	*Pin 8*	IGNITION	USCRTS	*Pin 73*	Request to send
Clear to send	*Pin 9*	USCCTS	USCTX	*Pin 72*	Transmit data
Receive data	*Pin 10*	USCRX	RXDATA	*Pin 71*	2. serial interface receive data
Ring indication	*Pin 11*	USCRI	TXDATA	*Pin 70*	2. serial interface transmit data
VSB to/from controller Synchronisation	*Pin 12*	VSFS_C	VSFS_V	*Pin 69*	VSB to/from codec Synchronisation
VSB to/from controller clock	*Pin 13*	VSCLK_C	VSCLK_V	*Pin 68*	VSB to/from codec clock
VSB to/from controller data input	*Pin 14*	VSDI_C	VSDO_V	*Pin 67*	VSB to/from codec data output
VSB to/from controller data output	*Pin 15*	VSDO_C	VSDI_V	*Pin 66*	VSB to/from codec data input
Data terminal ready	*Pin 16*	DTR	GND	Pin 65	Ground
Ground	Pin 17	GND	GND	Pin 64	Ground
6 V Power supply	Pin 18	DC_IN	GND	Pin 63	Ground
6 V Power supply	Pin 19	DC_IN	DC_IN	Pin 62	6 V Power supply
6 V Power supply	Pin 20	DC_IN	DC_IN	Pin 61	6 V Power supply
6 V Power supply	Pin 21	DC_IN	DC_IN	Pin 60	6 V Power supply
6 V Power supply	Pin 22	DC_IN	DC_IN	Pin 59	6 V Power supply
Ground	Pin 23	GND	DC_IN	Pin 58	6 V Power supply
Ground	Pin 24	GND	GND	Pin 57	Ground
Ground	Pin 25	GND	GND	Pin 56	Ground
Data set ready	*Pin 26*	DSR	CCCLK	*Pin 55*	SIM card clock
SIM card reset	*Pin 27*	CCRST	DCD	*Pin 54*	Data carrier detect
SIM card data	*Pin 28*	CCIO	CCIN	*Pin 53*	SIM card inserted
Reserved pin	*Pin 29*	GPCS	CCVCC	*Pin 52*	SIM card supply
Download enable	*Pin 30*	BOOTCODEEN	GPIO1	*Pin 51*	Battery load indicator
not connected	Pin 31	NC	GPIO0	*Pin 50*	Supply source indicator
Keypad column 2	*Pin 32*	KPC2	KPC3	*Pin 49*	Keypad column 3
Keypad column 0	*Pin 33*	KPC0	KPC1	*Pin 48*	Keypad column 1
Keypad row 4	*Pin 34*	KPR4	KPR5	*Pin 47*	Keypad row 5
Keypad row 2	*Pin 35*	KPR2	KPR3	*Pin 46*	Keypad row 3
Keypad row 0	*Pin 36*	KPR0	KPR1	*Pin 45*	Keypad row 1
Hookswitch	*Pin 37*	HOOKSW	BUZZER	*Pin 44*	Buzzer
Ground	*Pin 38*	GND	GND	*Pin 43*	Ground
Microphone minus	*Pin 39*	MICN	MICP	*Pin 42*	Microphone plus
Speaker minus	*Pin 40*	SPN	SPP	*Pin 41*	Speaker plus

Table 4-1 Pin assignment of the 80-pole SMD connector

The interfaces are described in detail in Chapters *4.2 “Power supply” on page 17*, *4.3 “Interfaces on the 80-pole SMD connector” on page 17* and *4.4 “Audio interface” on page 25*.

Note: Unused pins

- In all cases in which the DAI is not used, the voiceband serial connector to/from controller has to be connected externally to the voiceband serial connector to/from codec. Connection wires should be as short as possible (10 cm maximum)
  Connect VSFS_V to VSFS_C, VSCLK_V to VSCLK_C, VSDO_V to VSDI_C, VSDI_V to VSDO_C. For additional information, see also Chapter *8.8.5 “Adding echo suppression functionality” on page 200*.
- RXDATA must be connected to RES#, if not used.
- The following pins (if unused) shall be:
  connected to GND: CCIN
  connected to a 10 kOhm - 100 kOhm pull-down (ground) resistor: BOOTCODEEN, GPIO0, GPIO1, HOOKSW
  not connected: all display pins, all keypad pins, USCxxx, MICN, MICP, BUZZER, SPN, SPP, POWER_ON, RES#, DSR, DCD, TXDATA, DTR, GPCS.
- All DC_IN pins and all GND pins shall be used!

- The maximum number of push-pull cycles of the SMD connector shall not exceed 100.

4.2 Power supply

Single voltage power supply:	6V +/- 0.2 V
Current consumption:	max. 2A pulses.
Switch-in current pulse (when voltage is applied)	I_{max} = 15 A, duration: approx. 10 µs, decreasing (1/e) time constant <90 µs at R_{supply}<0.1Ω decreasing time to stand-by current value: < 300 µs
Stand-by state (voltage is applied, ignition not yet asserted)	I ≤ 0.2 mA
Idle mode	I < 20 mA average typ. 14 mA average (depends on network operator)
Call in progress	I < 2A (pulsed t = 577 µs at T = 4.615 ms) typ. 1.5 A for performance class 5 arithmetic mean: I < 250 mA

4.3 Interfaces on the 80-pole SMD connector

This chapter describes all interfaces (except power supply) on the 80-pole SMD connector.

4.3.1 Specification of 2.8 V logic level

The following diagram shows the 2.8 V logic level specification used in the M20:

Parameter	Min.	Max.
Vo_H output high voltage	2.3 V	2.9 V
Vo_L output low voltage	0 V	0.4 V
Vi_H input high voltage	2.1 V	3 V
Vi_L input low voltage	-0.3 V	0.8 V

Table 4-2 2.8 V logic level specification

4.3.2 Power on/off

Signal	Function	I/O	Level	Comments
IGNITION	Switch on	I	[1])	IGNITION >2.7 V for longer than 1 s switches on
POWER_ON	Power-on indicator	O	[2])	Load current < 300 uA Note: may be unconnected if unused
RES#	Reset indicator	O	2.8V	Load current < 500 uA Note: may be unconnected if unused

Note:

[1]) Level range: 0 < IGNITION < 6.2 V, (maximum voltage: +/-50 V). For additional information see *8.8.6 "Ignition line" on page 200*.

[2]) See *Fig. 4-1 Timing of power on/off signals* case IGNITION > 2.7 V level = IGNITION – 0.7 V.

To turn on the M20, connect IGNITION to the voltage specified in the table above. The device will then keep running even if a voltage < 0.6 V is applied to IGNITION or the device is left disconnected. To turn off the M20, use the corresponding AT command (AT^SMSO, see Chapter *5.7 "Siemens-defined AT commands for enhanced functions" on page 111*).

Note: if IGNITION is connected to a fixed voltage > 1.3 V, the M20 cannot be turned off with an AT command.

POWER_ON indicates that the microprocessor of M20 is supplied.

RES# level High indicates that the microprocessor of M20 is supplied and working.

Note: RES# also can be used as 2.8 V reference level for applications of the M20.

For additional information, see *Fig. 4-1 Timing of power on/off signals*.

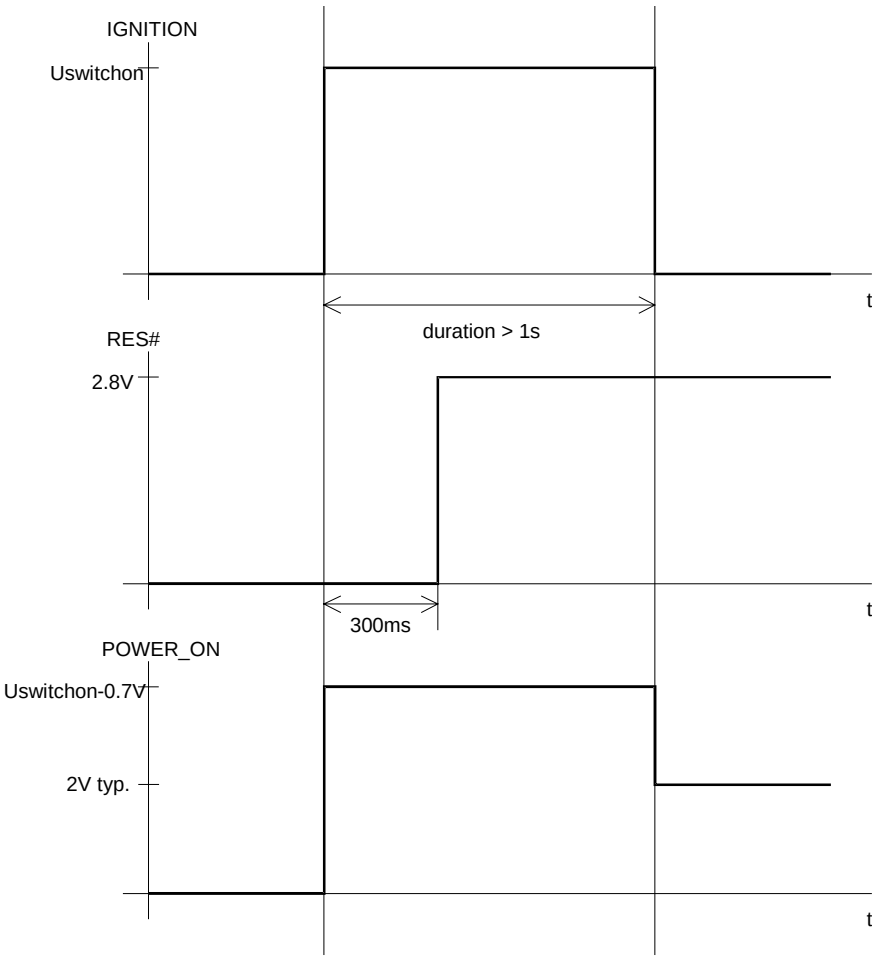


Fig. 4-1 Timing of power on/off signals

4.3.3 Display

12 Pins for connection of a dot display (2 lines x 16 columns)

Signal	Function	I/O	Level	Comments
DCS#	Chip select	O	2.8V	may be disconnected if unused
DRS	Address (A0)	O	2.8V	may be disconnected if unused
DE	Data enable	O	2.8V	may be disconnected if unused
D8...D15	Databus	I/O	2.8V	may be disconnected if unused
HWR#	Write	O	2.8V	may be disconnected if unused

For detailed information on read and write timing see *Fig. 4-2 Write timing of display interface* and *Read timing of display interface*. The corresponding timing values can be found in *Timing values of display interface*.

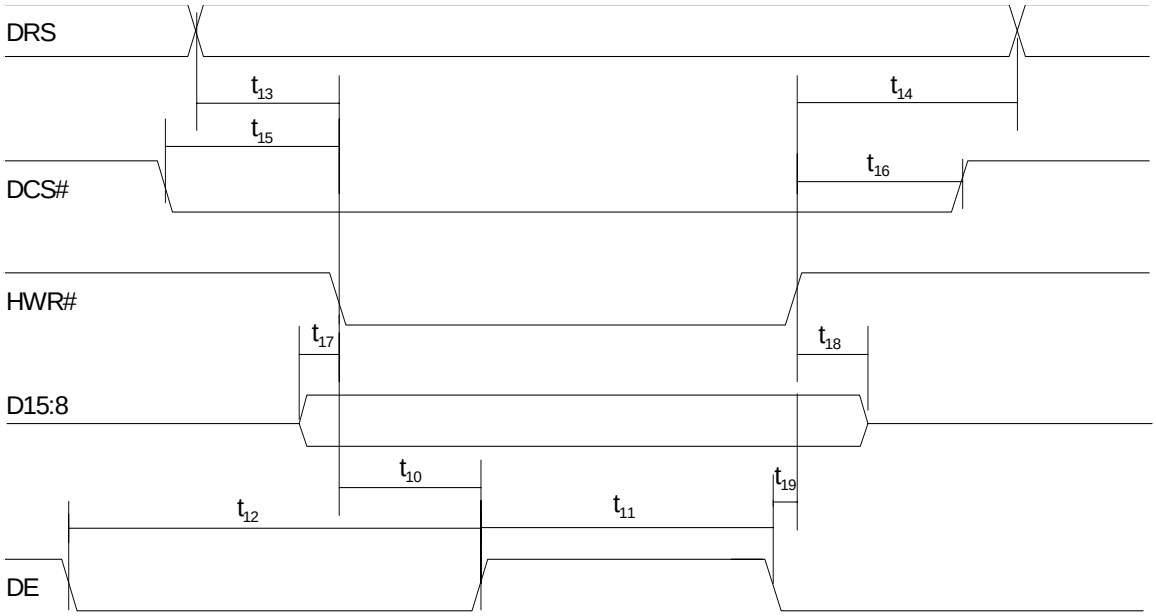


Fig. 4-2 Write timing of display interface

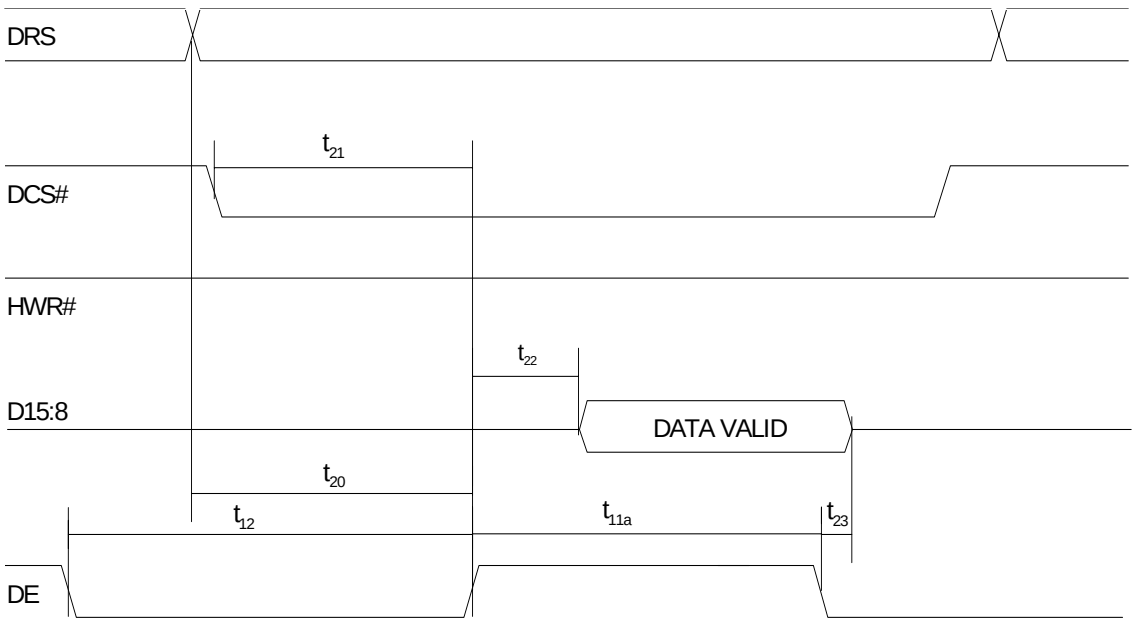


Fig. 4-3 Read timing of display interface

Parameter	Comment	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
t_{10}	Write high byte to display enable high		152		ns
t_{11}	Display enable high width	462			ns
t_{12}	Display enable low width	462			ns
t_{13}	Display register select setup	10			ns
t_{14}	Display register select hold	5			ns
t_{15}	Display chipselect setup	10			ns
t_{16}	Display chipselect hold	5			ns
t_{17}	Data setup	68			ns
t_{18}	Data hold	15			ns
t_{11a}	Display enable high width read extension	538			ns
t_{19}	Display enable low to write high	10			ns
t_{20}	Display register select to display enable high	200			ns
t_{21}	Display chipselect to display enable high	200			ns
t_{22}	Display enable high to data valid			450	ns
t_{23}	Data hold	0			ns

Table 4-3 Timing values of display interface

4.3.4 Keypad

10 Pins for 4*6 keypad matrix.

Signal	Function	I/O	Level	Comments
KPR0...5	Keypad row	I	2.8 V	may be disconnected if unused
KPC0...3	Keypad column	O	2.8 V	may be disconnected if unused

For activation of a key, connect a row signal to the appropriate column signal. The keypad address matrix implemented in the MMI software can be found in Chapter *6.2 “Keypad address matrix” on page 142*.

Note: maximum input speed: 1 key per 400ms

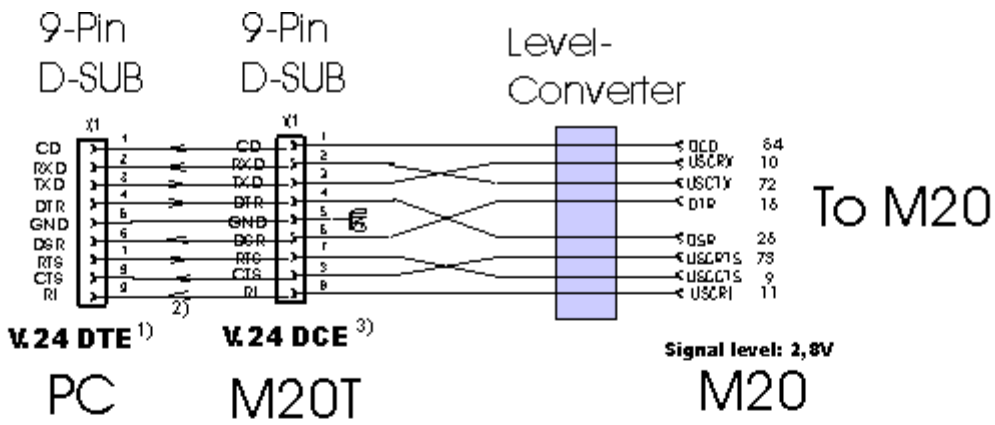
4.3.5 Serial Interface RS323 (V.24) Connections and signals

The Serial Interface can be used for:

- AT command interface
- Software download (SW update), see *8.5 “SW download (Version update)” on page 191*
- serial interface for data/fax/SMS services.

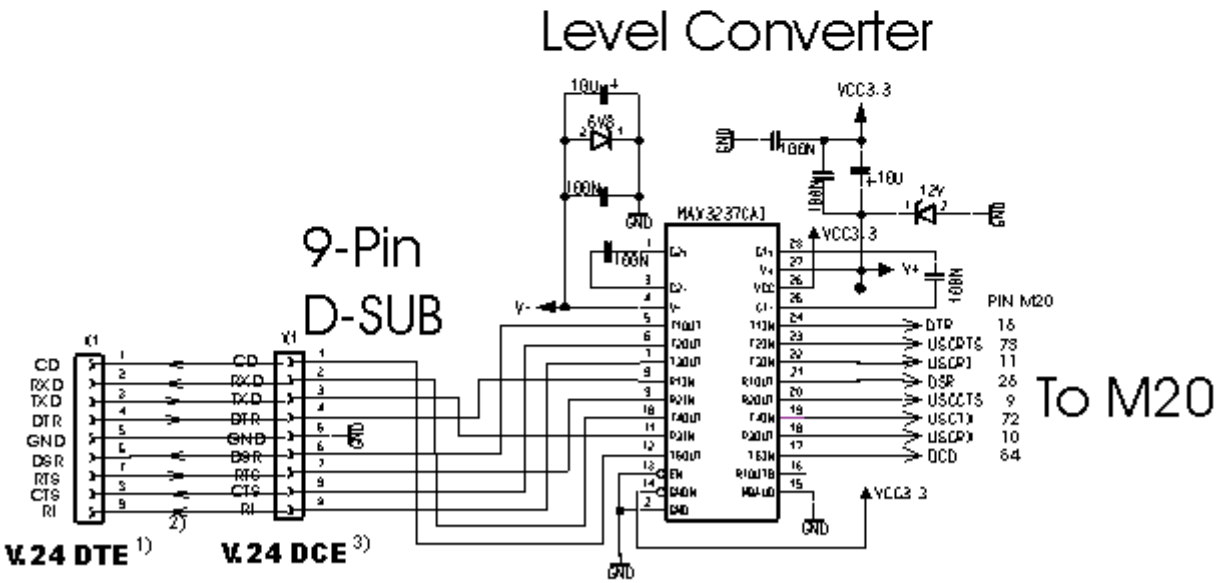
Note:

External level converter is necessary for V.24 level when using the M20.
The M20T has a direct 9 pin serial interface port.



1) PC Serial Port, male socket
2) Serial cable, no crossover
3) Interface connector, normal DCE, female

Application example:



1) PC Serial Port, male socket
2) Serial cable, no crossover
3) Interface connector, normal DCE, female

General Note:

1) Signal levels on the M20T: 5-15V

2) Signal levels on the M20: 2,8 V

3) Crossing out of signal lines is done inside the M20T so that the M20T can be connected to the PC directly using a standard non-crossover serial cable.

4) Applications directly connecting to the M20 need to cross out the signal paths as shown in the above figure.

Note: If a Pin is not used it can stay unconnected

Signal description on the 9-pole D-sub DCE connector:

9-pole D-Sub DCE Pin No	Description	Function	CCITT V-24	EIA RS232	DIN 66020	I/O DCE to DTE
1	DCD	Data Carrier Detect	109	CF	M5	O
2	RXD	Receive Data	104	BB	D2	O
3	TXD	Transmit Data	103	BA	D1	I
4	DTR	Data Terminal Ready	108	CD	S1	I
5	GND	Ground	102	AB	E2	
6	DSR	Data set ready	107	CC	M1	O
7	RTS	Request to send	105	CA	S2	I
8	CTS	Clear to send	106	CB	M2	O
9	RI	Ring Indication	125	CE	M3	O

Signal connection 9-pole D-sub DCE to M20 80-pole SMD connector:

DCE Pin No	DCE Signal		M20 Signal	M20 Pin No
1	DCD		DCD	54
2	RXD		USCTX	72
3	TXD		USCRX	10
4	DTR		DSR	26
5	GND			
6	DSR		DTR	16
7	RTS		USCCTS	9
8	CTS		USCRTS	73
9	RI		USCRI	11

4.3.6 Additional RX/TX interface

This interface **is reserved** for Siemens development internal purposes.

Signal	Function	I/O	Level	Comments
RXDATA	Receive data	I	2.8 V	if unused, connect to signal RES#
TXDATA	Transmit data	O	2.8 V	may be disconnected if unused

4.3.7 Voiceband serial ports/digital audio interface (DAI)

To provide a digital audio interface to the user and to offer high-end echo suppression in handsfree environments as an upgrade feature, the on-board voiceband serial connector between the M20 microcontroller and codec (A/D device) is connected to the 80-pole SMD connector.

Note: the data exchanged on the interface involves 13 bit linear PCM at 8000 samples per second.

Note: in normal cases, the voiceband serial ports (to microcontroller and to codec) have to be interconnected on the PCB of the base unit.

If using the DAI, connection to the codec-oriented ports is not necessary.

For handsfree applications, see detailed information in Chapter *8.8.5 “Adding echo suppression functionality” on page 200*.

Signal	Function	I/O	Level	Comments
VSFS_C	Synchronisation	I	2.8V	to microcontroller (in normal cases, to be connected to VSFS_V)
VSCLK_C	Clock	I	2.8V	to microcontroller (in normal cases, to be connected to VSCLK_V)
VSDO_C	Data output	O	2.8V	to microcontroller (in normal cases, to be connected to VSDI_V)
VSDI_C	Data Input	I	2.8V	to microcontroller (in normal cases, to be connected to VSDO_V)

VSFS_V	Synchronisation	O	2.8V	to codec
VSCLK_V	Clock	O	2.8V	to codec
VSDO_V	Data output	O	2.8V	to codec
VSDI_V	Data Input	I	2.8V	to codec

Note: data clock (VSCLK_C, VSCKL_V): 104 kHz, word length: 13 bits, synchronisation pulse rate (VSFS_C, VSFS_V): 8 kHz.

For detailed information on timing characteristics, see *Timing characteristics of DAI to microcontroller* and *Timing characteristics of DAI to codec*.The corresponding timing values can be found in *Timing characteristics of DAI*.

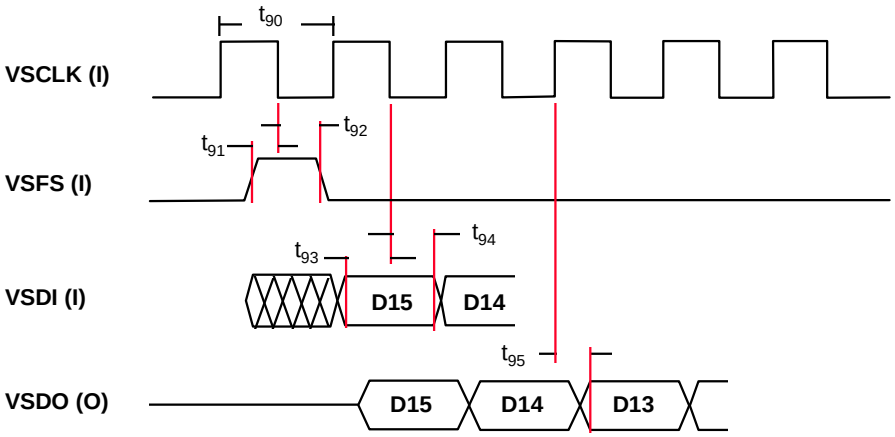


Fig. 4-4 Timing characteristics of DAI to microcontroller

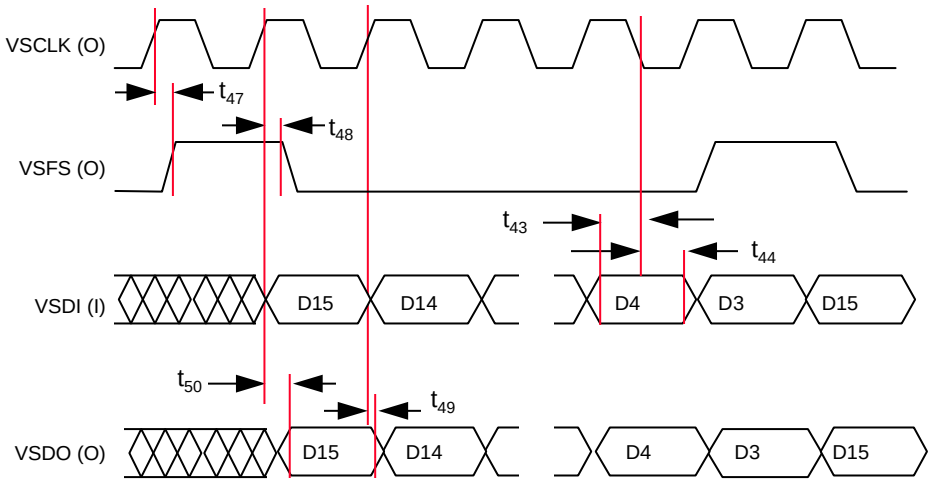


Fig. 4-5 Timing characteristics of DAI to codec

Parameter	Comment	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
t_{43}	VSDI setup time before VSCLK low	25			ns
t_{44}	VSDI hold time after VSCLK low	10			ns
t_{47}	VSFS delay from VSCLK high			25	ns
t_{48}	VSFS hold time after VSCLK high	-20			ns
t_{49}	VSDO hold time after VSCLK high	-20			ns
t_{50}	VSDO delay from VSCLK high			20	ns
t_{90}	VSCLK period		9615		ns
t_{91}	VSFS setup time before VSCLK low	4			ns
t_{92}	VSFS hold time after VSCLK low	7			ns
t_{93}	VSDI setup time before VSCLK low	4			ns

t_{94}	VSDI hold time after VSCLK low	7			ns
t_{95}	VSDO delay after VSCLK high	0		15	ns

Table 4-4 Timing characteristics of DAI

4.3.8 SIM card interface

In general the SIM interface is specified in GSM 11.11.

Note: the M20 supports 3V SIM cards.

Signal	Function	I/O	Level	Comments
CCVCC	SIM card power supply	O	2.8 V	Contact C1 [1)]
CCRST	SIM card Reset	O	2.8 V	Contact C2 [1)]
CCIO	SIM card data in/out	I/O	2.8 V	Contact C7 [1)]
CCCLK	SIM card clock	O	2.8 V	Contact C3 [1)]
CCIN	SIM card Inserted switch	I	2.8 V	must be connected to GND, if SIM card reader does not provide a CCIN switch. [2)]
GND	Ground		0 V	Contact C5 [1)]

Notes:

[1)] All information provided on the SIM card interface complies with GSM 11.11 and 11.12.
Contacts C4, C6 and C8 are not provided by M20.

[2)] When using a SIM card reader without a CCIN switch, SIM card removal must be avoided when voltage is applied to the M20. This should be avoided by the mechanical integration of the SIM card reader in the application.

4.3.9 Power supply indicator

The power supply indicator is only used by the inbuilt MMI software. This allows the M20 MMI software to indicate the actual base unit power supply status on the display.

Note: this functionality is not available when controlling the M20 via the AT command interface.

Signal	Function	I/O	Level	Comments
GPCS	GP chip select	O	2.8 V	**reserved** may be disconnected if unused
GPIO0	GP port pin 0	I	2.8 V	Supply source indicator (by mains or battery) if unused, connect to a 10kOhm - 100 kOhm pull-down resistor
GPIO1	GP port pin 1	I	2.8 V	Battery load indicator (full or below warning level) if unused, connect to a 10kOhm - 100 kOhm pull-down resistor

GPIO 1	GPIO 0	Description
0	0	Base unit supplied by mains, battery full (= normal state)
0	1	Base unit supplied by battery, battery full
1	0	Base unit supplied by mains, battery voltage below warning level
1	1	Base unit supplied by battery, battery voltage below warning level

4.4 Audio interface

Signal	Function	I/O	Level	Comments
MICP	Microphone plus	I	Vpp(V): [1]) typ.: 1.0954 / F_{scale} max.: 1.578 / F_{scale}	Differential input; must be AC-coupled; input resistance: 11–22 MΩ Note: may be disconnected if unused
MICN	Microphone minus	I	Vpp(V): [1]) typ.: 1.0954 / F_{scale} max.: 1.578 / F_{scale}	Differential Input; internally; must be AC-coupled; input resistance: 11–22 MΩ Note: may be disconnected if unused
SPP	Speaker plus	O	Vpp(V): nom.: 2.1909 max.: 3.156	min. load resistance: 32 Ω max. load capacitance: 100 pF should be AC-coupled Note: may be disconnected if unused
SPN	Speaker minus	O	Vpp(V): nom.: 2.1909 max.: 3.156	min. load resistance: 32 Ω max. load capacitance: 100 pF should be AC-coupled Note: may be unconnected if unused
BUZZER	Buzzer	O	1.2 V - 1.35 V	> 2 kOhm, < 50 pF, used only with integrated MMI Note: may be disconnected if unused
HOOKSW	Hookswitch	I	2.8 V	used only with integrated MMI ON-HOOK = 0V OFF-HOOK = 2.1 - 3 V if unused, connect to a 10 kOhm - 100 kOhm pull-down resistor

Note:

[1]) F_{scale} = 10^((3*inBbcGain)/20) (for parameter "inBbcGain", see description of command AT^SNFI in Chapter *5.7 "Siemens-defined AT commands for enhanced functions" on page 111*)

The microphone should comply with the following technical data:

Sensitivity	-37 ± 2 dB (500 Hz, 0 dB = 1 V/Pa, v = 0)
Impedance	2 kΩ ± 30% (1 kHz)
Bias voltage	1.5 V DC (1–10 V DC)
Input current	≤ 300 µA
Signal-to-noise ratio	≤ 66 dB

Technical data of the speaker:

Volume	(97.0 ± 2) dB SPL
Impedance	150 ± 30 Ω
THD	≤ 4% (800 Hz, 104 dB SPL) ≤ 2% (300–3400 Hz, 94 dB SPL)

4.5 Antenna interface

The antenna must satisfy the following electrical requirements:

Frequency, TX	890-915 MHz
Frequency, RX	935-960 MHz
Impedance	50 Ω
VSWR	TX: max. 1.7:1 installed RX: max. 1.9:1 installed
Gain	> 1.5dB referenced to λ/2 dipole
3dB width of cone	vertical: 80° horizontal: 360°
Maximum power	1W (cw), 2W peak; at ambient temperature of 55°C

In principle, the GSM antenna is selected by the manufacturer of the base unit. The GSM antenna may be mounted directly or via cable, depending on the application and the RF field at the local site.

The **antenna interface connector** of the M20 unit is SMR nano (male). Hence, the connector on the GSM antenna or antenna cable has to be SMR nano (female).

Note: the maximum number of push/pull cycles shall not exceed 100.

For further information on GSM antennas and sources of connectors, see Chapters *7.1 "GSM antenna" on page 154* and *7.5 "Sources for connectors" on page 157*.

5 AT command interface

The operating functions of M20 and M20 Terminal are implemented in the base unit in which the cellular engine is integrated. The corresponding functions are implemented in accordance with V.25ter, GSM 07.07 and GSM 07.05. AT+C commands conforming to GSM 07.07 and GSM 07.05 and a number of manufacturer-specific AT commands are available via the serial interface of the M20 for function implementation. These commands are described in detail below.

Command input is via the operating functions of the base unit. The base unit translates the operating functions into AT commands and the M20/M20 Terminal executes the requested action.

5.1 Syntax of the standard AT commands

The V.25ter modem guideline is applicable as regards the time sequence of interface commands. The AT standard is a line-oriented command language. Each command is made up of three elements: the prefix, the body, and the termination character.

The **prefix** consists of the letters "**AT**", except for the "A/" command.

The **body** is made up of individual characters as described in this chapter. The body consists of a name and, if applicable, associated values. An optional associated value is marked by square brackets ([...])

The default **termination character** is "**<CR>**" (= **0x0D**).

Commands may be combined in the same command line. Spaces between the individual bodies are ignored. The commands can be classified as:

- basic commands (without "+" or "^")
- extended commands (with "+" or "^")

Commands are acknowledged with "OK" or "ERROR". A command currently being processed is interrupted by each subsequent incoming character. Consequently, the next command must wait until acknowledgment has been received as otherwise the current command will be cancelled. After the OK there has to be a pause of at least 100ms, until the next command is entered.

The commands supported are listed in the tables below.

General Note: The functionality of many features depends on the functionality on the network.

5.2 Messages returned for normal data communication

Response	Code	Type	Meaning
OK	0	final	Command executed, no errors
CONNECT	1	intermediate	Connection set up, if parameter setting X=0
CONNECT[<text>]		intermediate	Connection set up, if parameter setting X>0 <text>: e.g.: ´ cnx 9600´. When data transfer rate is 9600 Bit/sec.
RING	2	unsolicited	Ring detected
NO CARRIER	3	final	Link not established or disconnected
ERROR	4	final	Invalid command or command line too long
NO DIAL TONE	5	final	No dial tone, dialling impossible, wrong mode
BUSY	6	final	Remote station busy
NO ANSWER	7	final	Connection completion time-out
^SBUSY	10	intermediate	Remote party busy and inband info from PLMN
^SNO CARRIER	11	intermediate	Link not established or disconnected and inband info from PLMN
^SALERTING	13	intermediate	Alerting on remote party
^SQUEUED	14	intermediate	Remote party busy with call waiting on

5.3 Standard AT Hayes commands for controlling the M20

Command	Function	
A/	Repeat previous command line	*Page 29*
+++pause	Switch from data mode to command mode	*Page 29*
ATA	Answer a call	*Page 30*
ATD	Mobile originated call to dial a number and call of supplementary services	*Page 30*
ATD><mem><n>	Originate call to phone number <n> in memory <mem>	*Page 33*
ATD=<n>;	Originate call to phone number <n> in current memory	*Page 34*
ATD<str>	Originate call to phone number in memory with corresponding alphanum. field	*Page 35*
ATDI<n>	Mobile originated call to dialable ISDN number <n>	*Page 36*
ATDL	Redial last telephone number used	*Page 37*
ATDS	Dial stored phone number in ME-phonebook	*Page 38*
ATE	Enable command echo	*Page 38*
ATH	Disconnect existing connection	*Page 38*
ATI	Display product identification information	*Page 39*
ATL	Set monitor speaker loudness Command ignored, command for V.25ter compatibility only	–
ATM	Set monitor speaker mode Command ignored, command for V.25ter compatibility only	–
ATO	Switch from command mode to data mode	*Page 39*
ATP	Select pulse dialling Command ignored, command for V.25ter compatibility only	–
ATQ	Set result code presentation mode	*Page 39*
ATS0	Set number of rings before automatically answering the call	*Page 40*
ATS2	Set Hayes ESC character	*Page 40*
ATS3	Set command line termination character	*Page 40*
ATS4	Set response formatting character	*Page 41*
ATS5	Set command line editing character	*Page 41*
ATS6	Set pause before blind dialling Command ignored, command for V.25ter compatibility only	–
ATS7	Set number of seconds to wait for connection completion	*Page 41*
ATS8	Set number of seconds to wait when comma dial modifier Command ignored, command for V.25ter compatibility only	*Page 41*
ATS10	Set disconnect delay after indicating the absence of data carrier	*Page 42*
ATS12	Set pause length for Hayes ESC sequence	*Page 42*
ATT	Select tone dialling Command ignored, command for V.25ter compatibility only	–
ATV	Set result code format mode	*Page 42*
ATX	Set CONNECT result code format and call monitoring	*Page 43*
ATZ	Set all current parameters to user defined profile	*Page 43*
AT&C	Set circuit Data Carrier Detect (DCD) function mode	*Page 43*
AT&D	Set circuit Data Terminal Ready (DTR) function mode	*Page 44*
AT&F	Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults	*Page 44*
AT&S	Set circuit Data Set Ready (DSR) function mode	*Page 44*
AT&V	Display current configuration	*Page 45*
AT&W *)	Store current parameter to user defined profile	*Page 45*
AT&Z	Store telephone number in SIM fixdialling memory "FD"	*Page 46*

Command	Function	
AT%D	Automatic dialling phone number in mem. "ME" index "1" with DTR	*Page 46*
AT+DR	V.42bis data compression reporting control	*Page 47*
AT+DS	V.42bis data compression control	*Page 48*
AT+GCAP	Request complete TA capabilities list	*Page 48*
AT+GMI	Request manufacturer identification	*Page 49*
AT+GMM	Request TA model identification	*Page 49*
AT+GMR	Request TA revision identification	*Page 49*
AT+GOI	Request global object identification	*Page 50*
AT+GSN	Request TA serial number identification	*Page 50*
AT+ICF	Set TE-TA control character framing	*Page 50*
AT+IFC	Set TE-TA local data flow control	*Page 51*
AT+ILRR	Set TE-TA local rate reporting mode	*Page 52*
AT+IPR	Set fixed local rate	*Page 53*

Table 5-1 Standard Hayes AT commands

***) Note**: it is not necessary to subsequently download a stored configuration (see commands AT&Y and AT&W) since the stored configuration is automatically downloaded each time the system is started up.

5.3.1 Detailed description

A/	Repeat previous command line
Execute command A/	Response Repeat previous command line ***Note:*** it does not have to end with terminating character. Parameter
Reference V.25ter	Note

(pause)+++(pause)	ESC from data mode to command mode
Execute command +++(pause)	Response If TA receives pause(0,5sec) +++ pause (0,5sec), TA interrupts the data flow on the AT interface, switches to command mode. Notice: The command is available only in data mode. **OK** Parameter
Reference Hayes	Note +++ is a Hayes command.

ATA	**Answer a call**
Execute command ATA	Response TA causes remote station to go off- hook (i.e. answer call). ***Note1***: any additional commands on the same command line are ignored. ***Note2***: this command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. This command cannot be aborted in some connection setup states, such as handshaking. If successfully connected **CONNECT<text>** ***Note:*** **<text>** only if parameter setting X>0 TA switches to data mode. When TA returns to command mode after call release **OK** If no connection **NO CARRIER** Parameter
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATD	**Mobile originated call to dial a number and call of supplementary services**

Execute command	Response
ATD<n>[;]	When <n> is a call string TA attempts to set up an outgoing call. If error is related to ME functionality **+CME ERROR: <err>** If no dialtone and (parameter setting X=2 or X=4) **NO DIALTONE** If busy and (parameter setting X=3 or X=4) **BUSY** If a connection cannot be set up **NO CARRIER** If successfully connected and non-voice call **CONNECT<text>** ***Note:*** **<text>** only if parameter setting X>0 TA switches to data state. When TA returns to command mode after call release **OK** If successfully connected and voice call **OK** Parameter **<n>** string of dialling digits and optionally V.25ter and GSM modifier characters: dialling digits: 0-9 *, # only for supplementary service call + only as first character for call A, B, C they are ignored V.25ter modifiers: (comma), T, P,!, W, @ they are ignored GSM modifiers: I, #31# CLIR invocation i, *31# CLIR suppression G, g CUG info, uses set with command +CCUG Maximum sum of dialling digits and GSM modifiers in <n>: 20 Note: leading "+" is not counted as dialling digit. E.g. +...20... characters If <n> is missing: default value of <n> is last dialled number <;> voice call, return to command state

When <**n**> is a supplementary service string:
TA attempts to call the supplementary service entered in dialled string.
TA returns result of invoked supplementary service AT command.

Parameter

<n>:	**Functionality:**	**Invoked supp.service:**
*#06#	Query IMEI:	+CGSN
**04[2]*oldPin*newPin[2]*newPin[2]#	Change SIM pwd:	+CPWD
**05[2]*unblKey*newPin[2]*newPin[2]#	Change/Unblocking SIM pwd:	^SPWD
[*]03[ZZ]*oldPw*newPw*newPw#	Registration of net password:	+CPWD
*#30#	Interrogation CLIP	+CLIP
*#31#	Interrogation CLIR	+CLIR
*#76#	Interrogation COLP	+COLP
(choice of *,#,*#,**,##)21*DN*BS#	Act/deact/int/reg/eras CFU	+CCFC
(choice of *,#,*#,**,##)67*DN*BS#	Act/deact/int/reg/eras CF busy	+CCFC
(choice of *,#,*#,**,##)61*DN*BS*T#	Act/deact/int/reg/eras CF no reply	+CCFC
(choice of *,#,*#,**,##)62*DN*BS#	Act/deact/int/reg/eras CF no reach	+CCFC
(choice of *,#,*#,**,##)002*DN*BS*T#	Act/deact/int/reg/eras CF all	+CCFC
(choice of *,#,*#,**,##)004*DN*BS*T#	Act/deact/int/reg/eras CF all cond.	+CCFC
(choice of *,#,*#)43*BS#	Activation/deactivation/int WAIT	+CCWA
(choice of *,#,*#)33*Pw*BS#	Act/deact/int BAOC	+CLCK
(choice of *,#,*#)331*Pw*BS#	Act/deact/int BAOIC	+CLCK
(choice of *,#,*#)332*Pw*BS#	Act/deact/int BAOIC exc.home	+CLCK
(choice of *,#,*#)35*Pw*BS#	Act/deact/int. BAIC	+CLCK
(choice of *,#,*#)351*Pw*BS#	Act/deact/int BAIC roaming	+CLCK
#330*Pw*BS#	Deact. All Barring Services	+CLCK
#333*Pw*BS#	Deact. All Outg.Barring Services	+CLCK
#353*Pw*BS#	Deactivation. All Inc.Barring Services	+CLCK
[C]...[C]#	Send USSD message	+CUSD
C[C] in call	Call hold and multiparty	+CHLD
C[C] (excluded 1[C])	Send USSD message	+CUSD

where

ZZ	type of supplementary services:	Barring services	330
		All services	----
DN	dialling number: string of digits 0-9		
BS	basic service: Voice		11
		Sms	16
		Fax	13
		Sms+fax	12
		Voice+fax	19
		Voice+sms+fax	10
		Data circuit asyncron	25
		Data circuit syncron	24
		PAD	27
		packet	26
		data circuit async.+PAD	21
		data circuit sync.+packet	22
		data circ.async+sync.+PAD+packet	20
		all services	----

T	time in seconds
Pw	net password
C	character of TE character set

Reference
V.25ter/
GSM 07.07/02.30

Note
This call command or supplementary service call command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. This command cannot be aborted in some connection setup states, such as handshaking.

ATD><mem><n>	**Originate call to phone number <n> in memory <mem>**
Execute command ATD><mem> <n>[<I>][<G>][;]	Response TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored number. e.g.: ATD>SM5; Voice call to number at position 5 on the SIM phonebook. ***Note:*** this command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. This command cannot be aborted in some connection setup states, such as handshaking. If error is related to ME functionality **+CME ERROR: <err>** If no dialtone and (parameter setting X=2 or X=4) **NO DIALTONE** If busy and (parameter setting X=3 or X=4) **BUSY** If a connection cannot be set up **NO CARRIER** If successfully connected and non-voice call **CONNECT<text>** ***Note:*** **<text>** only if parameter setting X>0 TA switches to data state. When TA returns to command mode after call release **OK** If successfully connected and voice call **OK** Parameter **<mem>** phonebook: FD SIM fixdialling-phonebook LD SIM last-dialling-phonebook RC ME received calls list MC ME missed (unanswered received) calls list SM SIM phonebook ON SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list ME ME phonebook MT Combined ME and SIM phonebook **<n>** integer type memory location should be in the range of locations available in the memory used **<I>** I CLIR invocation i CLIR suppression **<G>** G, g CUG info, uses set with command **+CCUG** **<;>** voice call, return to command state
Reference V.25ter/GSM 07.07	Note Emergency call: no SIM needed **<n>** 112 worldwide number There is no **<mem>** for emergency call ("EN").

ATD><n>	**Originate call to phone number in current memory**
Execute command ATD><n>[<I>] [<G>][;]	Response TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored number. The used memory is already selected with command +CPBS. ***Note:*** this command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. This command cannot be aborted in some connection setup states, such as handshaking. If error is related to ME functionality **+CME ERROR: <err>** If no dialtone and (parameter setting X=2 or X=4) **NO DIALTONE** If busy and (parameter setting X=3 or X=4) **BUSY** If a connection cannot be set up **NO CARRIER** If successfully connected and non-voice call **CONNECT<text>** ***Note:*** **<text>** only if parameter setting X>0 TA switches to data state. When TA returns to command mode after call release **OK** If successfully connected and voice call **OK** Parameter **<n>** integer type memory location should be in the range of locations available in the memory used **<I>** I CLIR invocation i CLIR suppression **<G>** G, g CUG info, uses set with command **+CCUG** **<;>** voice call, return to command state
Reference V.25ter/GSM 07.07	Note:

ATD><str>	**Originate call to phone number in memory with corresponding alphanum. field**
Execute command ATD><str>[I][G][;]	Response TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored number. All available memories are searched for the entry **<str>**, except LD, MC, RC. ***Note 1:*** The search string has to be identical to the complete string in the phonebook. ***Note 2:*** This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. This command cannot be aborted in some connection setup states, such as handshaking. If error is related to ME functionality **+CME ERROR: <err>** If no dialtone and (parameter setting X=2 or X=4) **NO DIALTONE** If busy and (parameter setting X=3 or X=4) **BUSY** If a connection cannot be set up **NO CARRIER** If successfully connected and non-voice call **CONNECT<text>** ***Note:*** **<text>** only if parameter setting X>0 TA switches to data state. When TA returns to command mode after call release **OK** If successfully connected and voice call **OK** Parameter **<str>** string type value ("x"), which should equal an alphanumeric field in at least one phonebook entry in the searched memories **<I>** I CLIR activation i CLIR suppression **<G>** G, g CUG info, uses set with command +CCUG **<;>** voice call, return to command state
Reference V.25ter/GSM 07.07	Note

ATDI	**Mobile originated call to dialable ISDN number <n>**
Execute command ATDI<n>[;]	Response TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to ISDN number. ***Note:*** this command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. This command cannot be aborted in some connection setup states, such as handshaking. If no dialtone and (parameter setting X=2 or X=4) **NO DIALTONE** If busy and (parameter setting X=3 or X=4) **BUSY** If a connection cannot be set up **NO CARRIER** If successfully connected and non-voice call **CONNECT<text>** ***Note:*** **<text>** only if parameter setting X>0 TA switches to data state. When TA returns to command mode after call release **OK** If successfully connected and voice call **OK** Parameter **<n>** [+]<d> phone number string with maximum length of 20 characters **+** international dialling format **<d>** ISDN number string of digits: +,0-9, A, B, C **<;>** voice call
Reference Siemens	Note

ATDL	**Redial last telephone number used**
Execute command ATDL[;]	Response TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored number. ***Note:*** this command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. This command cannot be aborted in some connection setup states, such as handshaking. If there is no last number or number is not valid: **+CME ERROR** or: If no dialtone and (parameter setting X=2 or X=4) **NO DIALTONE** If busy and (parameter setting X=3 or X=4) **BUSY** If a connection cannot be set up **NO CARRIER** If successfully connected and non-voice call **CONNECT<text>** ***Note:*** **<text>** only if parameter setting X>0 TA switches to data state. When TA returns to command mode after call release **OK** If successfully connected and voice call **OK** Parameter **<;>** voice call
Reference Siemens	Note

ATDS	**Dial stored phone number in ME-phonebook**
Execute command ATDS=<n>[;]	Response TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored number. The phone number is searched in ME-phonebook "ME". ***Note:*** this command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. This command cannot be aborted in some connection setup states, such as handshaking. If there is no valid number **+CME ERROR: <err>** or If no dialtone and (parameter setting X=2 or X=4) **NO DIALTONE** If busy and (parameter setting X=3 or X=4) **BUSY** If a connection cannot be set up **NO CARRIER** If successfully connected and non-voice call **CONNECT<text>** ***Note:*** **<text>** only if parameter setting X>0 TA switches to data state. When TA returns to command mode after call release **OK** If successfully connected and voice call **OK** Parameter **<n>** address of stored phone number **<;>** voice call
Reference Siemens	Note

ATE	**Enable command echo**
Set command ATE[<value>]	Response This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received from TE during command state. **OK** Parameter **<value>** 0 Echo mode off 1 Echo mode on
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATH	**Disconnect existing connection**
Execute command ATH[n]	Response Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate call **OK** ***Note:*** OK is issued after circuit 109 (DCD) is turned off (if it was previously on). Parameter **<n>** 0 disconnect from line and terminate call
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATI	**Display product identification information**
Execute command ATI	Response ME issues product information text **SIEMENS** **M20** **Revision: x.yy, DD.MM.YY HH:MM** **OK** Explanation of "Revision" parameter: Version (x) and variant (y) of software release. Date and time of software production DD: day, MM: month, YY: year, HH: hours, MM: minutes Parameter
Reference V.25ter	Note Same response for **ATI1**...**ATI9**

ATO	**Switch from command mode to data mode**
Execute command ATO[n]	Response TA resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data mode. If connection is not successfully resumed **NO CARRIER** or TA returns to data mode from command mode **CONNECT <text>** ***Note:*** **<text>** only if parameter setting X>0 Parameter **<n>** 0 switch from command mode to data mode
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATQ	**Set result code presentation mode**
Set command ATQ[<n>]	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by this setting. If <n>=0: **OK** If <n>=1: **(none)** Parameter **<n>** 0 DCE transmits result code 1 Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATS0	**Set number of rings before automatically answering the call**
Read command ATS0?	Response **<n> OK**
Set command ATS0=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the number of rings before automatic answering. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0 automatic answering is disabled 1-255 enable automatic answering on the ring number specified
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATS2	**Set Hayes ESC character**
Read command ATS2?	Response **<n> OK**
Set command ATS2=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the characters used in Hayes ESC sequence. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 1-43-127Hayes escape character ***Note:*** default 43 = +
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATS3	**Set command line termination character**
Read command ATS3?	Response **<n> OK**
Set command ATS3=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to terminate an incoming command line. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0-13-127 command line termination character ***Note:*** default 13 = CR ***Note:*** Using other value than 13 may cause problems when entering commands
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATS4	**Set response formatting character**
Read command ATS4?	Response **<n> OK**
Set command ATS4=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for result code and information text. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0-10-127 response formatting character ***Note:*** default 10 = LF
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATS5	**Set command line editing character**
Read command ATS5?	Response **<n> OK**
Set command ATS5=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a request to delete the immediately preceding character from the command line. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0-8-127 command line editing character ***Note:*** default 8 = backspace
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATS7	**Set number of seconds to wait for connection completion**
Read command ATS7?	Response **<n> OK**
Set command ATS7=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for connection completion when answering or originating a call. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0-60-255 number of seconds to wait for connection completion
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATS8	**Set number of seconds to wait when comma dial modifier**
Read command ATS8?	Response **<n> OK**
Set command ATS8=<n>	Response No effect at GSM **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0 no pause when comma encountered in dial string 2 Default value 1-255 number of seconds to wait
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATS10	**Set disconnect delay after indicating the absence of data carrier**
Read command ATS10?	Response **<n> OK**
Set command AT10=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA remains connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is detected before disconnect, the TA remains connected. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 1-15-255 number of tenths of seconds of delay
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATS12	**Set pause length for Hayes ESC sequence**
Read command ATS12?	Response **<n> OK**
Set command AT12=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the length of pause on the start and end of Hayes escape sequence in. 0.1 sec. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 1-10-255 number of tenths of seconds of pause length
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATV	**Set result code format mode**
Set command ATV[<value>]	Response This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer transmitted with result codes and information responses. When **<value>** =0 **OK** When **<value>** =1 **OK** Parameter **<value>** 0 Information response: **<text><CR><LF>** Short result code format: **<numeric code><CR>** 1 Information response: **<CR><LF><text><CR><LF>** Long result code format: **<CR><LF><verbose code><CR><LF>**
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATX	**Set CONNECT result code format and call monitoring**
Set command ATX[<value>]	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits particular result codes **OK** Parameter **<value>** 0 CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled 1 CONNECT**<text>** result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled 2 CONNECT**<text>** result code returned, dial tone detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled 3 CONNECT**<text>** result code returned, dial tone detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled 4 CONNECT**<text>** result code returned, dial tone and busy detection are both enabled 5 same as 4, in addition intermediate result codes **^SALERTING**, **^SQUEUED**, **^SBUSY** and **^SNO CARRIER** are sent if necessary
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATZ	**Set all current parameters to user defined profile**
Execute command ATZ[<value>]	Response TA sets all current parameters to the user-defined profile. Note 1: The user defined profile is stored in non-volatile memory. Note 2: If invalid, the user-profile will be reset to the factory default profile. Note 3: Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored. Note 4: A delay of 300ms is needed before next command is sent, otherwise "OK" response may be corrupted. **OK** Parameter **<value>** 0 Reset to profile number 0
Reference V.25ter	Note There has to be a pause of at least 300ms after the OK, before the next command is entered.

AT&C	**Set circuit Data Carrier Detect (DCD) function mode**
Set command AT&C[<value>]	Response This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109 (DCD) relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end. **OK** Parameter **<value>** 0 DCD line is always ON 1 DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier
Reference V.25ter	Note

AT&D	**Set circuit Data Terminal Ready (DTR) function mode**
Set command AT&D[<value>]	Response This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2 (DTR) is changed from ON to OFF during data mode. **OK** Parameter **<value>** 0 TA ignores status on DTR 1 ON->OFF on DTR: change to command mode while retaining the connected call 2 ON->OFF on DTR: disconnect call, change to command mode. During DTR state = OFF is auto-answer off.
Reference V.25ter	Note M1: **<value>** 0-3

AT&F	**Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults**
Execute command AT&F[value]	Response TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile. ***Note:*** 1) When using AT&F(CR) alone a delay of 300ms needed before next command (AT...) is sent. Otherwise "OK" response may be corrupted. 2) No restrictions of use of "&F" within a command string. (e.g.: AT&Fs0=1&W+cbst=7,0,1) 3) A delay of 300ms is needed before next command ist sent, otherwise "OK" response may be corrupted. **OK** Parameter **<value>** 0 set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults
Reference V.25ter	Note There has to be a pause of at least 300ms after the OK, before the next command is entered.

AT&S	**Set circuit Data Set Ready (DSR) function mode**
Set command AT&S<value>	Response This parameter determines how the TA sets circuit 107 (DSR) depending on the communication state of the TA interfacing TE. **OK** Parameter **<value>** 0 DSR always on 1 TA in command mode: DSR is OFF TA in data mode: DSR is ON
Reference V.25ter, +IDSR	Note

AT&V	**Display current configuration**
Execute command AT&V[<n>]	Response TA returns the current parameter setting. **ACTIVE PROFILE :** **E1 L0 M0 Q0 V1 X4;** **S0:1 S2:43 S3:13 S4:10 S5:8 S6:2 S7:60 S8:2 S10:15 S12:10 S13:60 S1:0** **+CBST: 7,0,1** **+CRLP: 61,61,48,6,1,3** **+CRC: 0** **+CR: 1** **+FCLASS: 0** **+IFC: 2,2** **+ICF: 3,3** **+DR: 1** **+CMGF: 0** **+CSDH: 1** **+CNMI: 2,1,0,0,0** **+ILRR: 0** **+IPR: 19200** **+DS: 0,0,512,6** **+CMEE: 2** **^SMGO: 0** **+CSMS: 0** **^SACM: 0** **^SCKS: 0** **+CREG: 2** **+CCUG: 0,0,0** **+CLIP: 0** **+COLP: 0** **+CCWA: 0** **+CAOC: 1** **+CLIR: 0** **+COPS: 0** **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0 profile number
Reference	Note

AT&W	**Store current parameter to user defined profile**
Execute command AT&W[<n>]	Response TA stores the current parameter setting in the user-defined profile. ***Note1:*** the user defined profile is stored in non-volatile memory. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0 profile number to store to
Reference	Note

AT&Z	**Store telephone number in SIM fixdialling memory "FD"**
Execute command AT&Z<n>=<x>	Response TA stores a dial string in ME non volatile memory "ME" at memory index <n>. Only digits and the characters "i" and "+" are stored. **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<n>** memory index **<x>** [+]<d> phone number string with maximum 20 characters **+** international dialling format **<d>** ISDN number string of digits: +, 0-9, A, B, C
Reference Siemens	Note A non leading + will not be stored, Letter A will be changed to + (A −−> +)

AT%D	**Automatic dialling phone number in mem. "ME" index "1" with DTR**
Execute command AT%D<n>[;]	Response TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored number. TA reads the phone number in "ME" memory with index "1" and calls this number. If no dialtone and (parameter setting X=2 or X=4) **NO DIALTONE** If busy and (parameter setting X=3 or X=4) **BUSY** If a connection cannot be set up **NO CARRIER** If successfully connected and non-voice call **CONNECT<text>** ***Note:*** **<text>** only if parameter setting X>0 TA switches to data state. When TA returns to command mode after call release **OK** If successfully connected and voice call **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0 TA ignores status on DTR 1 OFF->ON on DTR: TA dials telephone number in memory ´1´
Reference Siemens	Note

AT+DR	**V.42bis data compression reporting control**
Test command AT+DR=?	Response **+DR:** (list of supported **<value>s**) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+DR?	Response **+DR: <value> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+DR=<value	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not the intermediate result code of the current data compression is reported by TA to TE after a connection setup. **OK** Parameter **<value>** 0 reporting disabled 1 reporting enabled
	Intermediate result code **+DR: <type>** ***Note:*** reported at call setup Parameter **<type>** NONE data compression is not in use V42B Rec. V42bis is in use in both directions B42B RD Rec. V42bis is in use in receive direction only B42B TD Rec. V42bis is in use in transmit direction only
Reference V.25ter	Note

AT+DS	**V.42bis data compression control**
Test command AT+DS=?	Response **+DS:** (list of supported **<p0>s**), (list of supported **<n>s**), (list of supported **<p1>s**), (list of supported **<p2>s**) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+DS?	Response **+DR: <p0>,<n>,<p1>,<p2> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+DS=[<p0>[,<n>[,<p1>[,<p2>]]]]	Response This parameter setting determines the possible data compression mode by TA at the compression negotiation with the remote TA after call setup. ***Note1***: only for data call ***Note2***: GSM transmits the data transparent. The remote TA may support this compression. **OK** Parameter ***Note:*** see also ITU V.42bis **<p0>** 0 NONE 1 transmit only 2 receive only 3 both directions, but allow negotiation **<n>** 0 allow negotiation of p0 down 1 do not allow negotiation of p0 – disconnect on difference **<p1>** 512-1024 dictionary size ***Note:*** default determined by manufacturer **<p2>** 6-64 maximum string size
Reference V.25ter	Note Functionality depends on network

AT+GCAP	**Request complete TA capabilities list**
Test command AT+GCAP=?	Response **OK** Parameter
Execute command AT+GCAP	Response TA reports a list of additional capabilities. **+GCAP: <name>** **OK** Parameter **<name>** e.g.: **+CGSM, +FCLASS, +DS, +DR**
Reference V.25ter	Note

AT+GMI	**Request manufacturer identification**
Test command AT+GMI=?	Response **OK** Parameter
Execute command AT+GMI	Response TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the manufacturer. **SIEMENS** **OK** Parameter
Reference V.25ter	Note *See also "AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification"*.

AT+GMM	**Request TA model identification**
Test command AT+GMM=?	Response **OK** Parameter
Execute command AT+GMM	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the specific model of device. **M20** **OK** Parameter
Reference V.25ter	Note *See also "AT+CGMM Request model identification"*.

AT+GMR	**Request TA revision identification of software status**
Test command AT+GMR=?	Response **OK**
Execute command AT+GMR	Response TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the version, revision level or data or other device information. **Revision x.yy** **OK** Parameter
Reference V.25ter	Note *See also "AT+CGMR Request revision identification of software status"*.

AT+GOI	**Request global object identification**
Test command AT+GOI=?	Response **OK**
Execute command AT+GOI	Response TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object identifiers. **Cellular Engine Siemens M20** **OK** Parameter
Reference V.25ter	Note

AT+GSN	**Request TA serial number identification**
Test command AT+GSN=?	Response **OK**
Execute command AT+GSN	Response TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the individual device. **<serial number id> OK** Parameter **<sn>** IMEI of the telephone (International Mobile station Equipment Identity)
Reference V.25ter	Note The serial number (IMEI) is different for individual ME devices.

AT+ICF	**Set TE-TA control character framing**
Test command AT+ICF=?	Response **+ICF:** (list of supported **<format>s**), (list of supported **<parity>s**) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+ICF?	Response **+ICF: <format>,<parity> OK** ***Note:*** framing is applied for command state Parameter see set command
Set command AT+ICF= [<format>, [<parity>]]	Response This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE. **OK** Parameter ***Note:*** the parity field is ignored if the format field specifies no parity. **<format>** 1 8 data 0 parity 2 stop 2 8 data 1 parity 1 stop 3 8 data 0 parity 1 stop 4 7 data 0 parity 2 stop 5 7 data 1 parity 1 stop 6 7 data 0 parity 1 stop **<parity>** 0 odd 1 even 2 mark (1) 3 space (0) ***Note:*** if **<format>**=2, the parity bit will not be transported on the radio path
Reference V.25ter	Note There has to be a pause of at least 300ms after the OK, before the next command is entered.

AT+IFC	**Set TE-TA local data flow control**
Test command AT+IFC=?	Response **+IFC:** (list of supported **<dce_by_dte>s**), (list of supported **<dte_by_dce>s**) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+IFC?	Response **+IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce> OK** ***Note:*** This flow control is applied for data mode Parameter see set command
Set command AT+IFC=[<dce_by_dte>[,<dte_by_dce>]]	Response This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode. **OK** Parameter **<dce_by_dte>** specifies the method which will be used by TE when data is received from TA 0 None 1 XON/XOFF, don't pass characters on to data stack 2 line 133: ready for receiving 3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack **<dte_by_dce>** specifies the method which will be used by TA when data is received from TE 0 None 1 XON/XOFF 2 line 106: clear to send (CTS)
Reference V.25ter	Note There are no pins for line 133 at AD6426. TTP applies line 105 (RTS) for this method.

AT+ILRR	**Set TE-TA local rate reporting mode**
Test command AT+ILRR=?	Response **+ILRR:** (list of supported **<value>s**) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+ILRR?	Response **+ILRR: <value> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+ILRR= <value>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result code of local rate is reported at connection setup. The rate is applied after the final result code of the connection is transmitted to TE. **OK** Parameter **<value>** 0 Disables reporting of local port rate 1 Enables reporting of local port rate
	Intermediate result **+ILLR:<rate>** ***Note:*** It indicates port rate settings on connection. Parameter **<rate>** port rate setting on call connection in bauds per second 300 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 28800 38400 57600
Reference V.25ter	Note

AT+IPR	**Set fixed local rate**
Test command AT+IPR=?	Response **+IPR:** (list of supported auto-detectable **<rate>s), (list** of supported fixed-only **<rate>s**) **OK** Parameter see set command ***Note:***)1) M20 has no Autobauding, therefore only the second list is presented. 2) When using AT+IPR=x(CR) alone a delay of 300ms needed before next command (AT...) is sent. Otherwise "OK" response may be corrupted. 3) No restrictions of use of "+IPR=x" within a command string. (e.g.: AT&Fs0=1+ipr=9600&W+cbst=7,0,1)
Read command AT+IPR?	Response **+IPR: <rate> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+IPR=<rate>	Response This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. TA must also accept the following minimum rates from TE in command mode only: 1200 bit/s and 9600 bit/s. The rate of command takes effect following the issue of any result code associated with the current command line. **OK** Parameter **<rate>** baud rate per second 300 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 28800 38400 57600
Reference V.25ter	Note M20 has standard 19200 baud connection. No autobauding available.There has to be a pause of at least 300ms after the OK, before the next command is entered.

5.4 AT commands and responses to GSM 07.07 and GSM 07.05

Test command	AT+CXXX=?	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding set command or by internal processes.
Read command	AT+CXXX?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters
Set command	AT+CXXX=<...>	This command sets user-definable parameter values.
Execution command	AT+CXXX	The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the telephone.

5.5 AT Cellular commands to GSM 07.07

5.5.1 List of commands

Commands according to GSM 07.07	Function	
AT+CACM	Accumulated call meter (ACM) reset or query	*Page 56*
AT+CAMM	Accumulated call meter maximum (ACMmax) set or query	*Page 57*
AT+CAOC	Advice of Charge information	*Page 58*
AT+CBC	Battery charge	*Page 58*
AT+CBST	Select bearer service type	*Page 59*
AT+CCFC	Call forwarding number and conditions control	*Page 60*
AT+CCUG	Closed user group control	*Page 61*
AT+CCWA	Call waiting control	*Page 62*
AT+CEER	Extended error report	*Page 63*
AT+CGMI	Request manufacturer identification	*Page 63*
AT+CGMM	Request model identification	*Page 63*
AT+CGMR	Request revision identification of software status	*Page 63*
AT+CGSN	Request product serial number identification (IMEI)	*Page 64*
AT+CHLD	Call hold and multiparty	*Page 64*
AT+CHUP	Hang up call	*Page 64*
AT+CIMI	Request international mobile subscriber identity	*Page 65*
AT+CLCC	List current calls of ME	*Page 65*
AT+CLCK	Facility lock	*Page 66*
AT+CLIP	Calling line identification presentation	*Page 67*
AT+CLIR	Calling line identification restriction	*Page 68*
AT+CMEE	Report mobile equipment error	*Page 68*
AT+COLP	Connected line identification presentation	*Page 69*
AT+COPS	Operator selection	*Page 70*
AT+CPAS	Mobile equipment activity status	*Page 71*
AT+CPBF	Find phonebook entries	*Page 71*
AT+CPBR	Read current phonebook entries	*Page 72*
AT+CPBS	Select phonebook memory storage	*Page 74*
AT+CPBW	Write phonebook entry	*Page 76*
AT+CPIN	Enter PIN	*Page 77*
AT+CPIN2	Enter PIN2	*Page 78*
AT+CPUC	Price per unit and currency table	*Page 80*
AT+CPWD	Change password	*Page 79*
AT+CR	Service reporting control	*Page 83*
AT+CRC	Set cellular result codes for incoming call indication	*Page 82*
AT+CREG	Network registration	*Page 84*
AT+CRLP	Select radio link protocol param. for orig. non-transparent data call	*Page 87*
AT+CRSM	Restricted SIM access	*Page 85*
AT+CSCS	Select TE character set.	*Page 86*
AT+CSQ	Signal quality	*Page 87*
AT+CUSD	Unstructured supplementary service data	*Page 88*
AT+FCLASS	FAX: select, read or test service class	*Page 89*

AT+FMI	FAX: report manufactured ID	*Page 89*
AT+FMM	FAX: report model ID	*Page 89*
AT+FMR	FAX: report revision ID	*Page 90*
AT+VGR	Receive gain selection of speaker	*Page 90*
AT+VGT	Transmit gain selection of microphone	*Page 91*
AT+VIP	Initialize voice parameters	*Page 91*
AT+VTS	DTMF and tone generation	*Page 92*

Table 5-2 AT commands according to GSM 07.07

5.5.2 Detailed description

AT+CACM	**Accumulated call meter (ACM) reset or query**
Test command AT+CACM=?	Response **OK** Parameter
Read command AT+CACM?	Response TA returns the current ACM value. **+CACM: <acm> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<acm>** string type; three bytes of the current ACM value in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30) 000000–FFFFFF
Set command AT+CACM= [<passwd>]	Parameter **<passwd>** string type: SIM PIN2 Response TA resets the Advice of Charge related to the accumulated call meter (ACM) value in SIM file EF(ACM). ACM contains the total number of home units for both the current and preceding calls. **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>**
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CAMM	**Accumulated call meter maximum (ACMmax) set or query**
Test command AT+CAMM=?	Response **OK** Parameter
Read command AT+CAMM?	Response TA returns the current ACMmax value. **+CAMM: <acmmax> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CAMM=[<acmmax>[,<pass-wd>]]	Response TA sets the Advice of Charge related to the accumulated call meter maximum value in SIM file EF (ACMmax). ACMmax contains the maximum number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber. **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<acmmax>** string type; three bytes of the max. ACM value in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30) 000000 disable ACMmax feature 000001-FFFFFF **<passwd>** string type SIM PIN2
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CAOC	**Advice of Charge information**
Test command AT+CAOC=?	Response **+CAOC:** list of supported **<mode>s OK** Parameter see execute command
Read command AT+CAOC?	Response **+CAOC: <mode> OK** Parameter see execute command
Execute command AT+CAOC= <mode>	Response TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode. If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** If <mode>=0, TA returns the current call meter (CCM) value **+CAOC: <ccm> OK** If **<mode>=1**, TA deactivates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value **OK** If **<mode>=2**. TA activates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value **OK** Parameter **<mode>** 0 query CCM value 1 deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value 2 activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value **<ccm>** string type; three bytes of the current CCM value in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30); bytes are similarly coded as ACMmax value in the SIM 000000-FFFFFF
Action command AT+CAOC	Response TA returns the current call meter value (same as AT+CAOC=0)
	Unsolicited result code When activated, an unsolicited result code is sent when the CCM value changes, but not more that every 10 seconds **+CCCM: <ccm>** Parameter see execute command
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CBC	**Battery charge**
Test command AT+CBC=?	Response **+CBC:** (list of supported **<bcs>s), (list** of supported **<bcl>s**) **OK**
Execute command AT+CBC	Response TA returns battery connection status **<bcs>** and battery charge level **<bcl>**. **+CBC: <bcs>,<bcl> OK** Parameter **<bcs>** 0 ME is powered by the battery 1 ME has a battery connected, but is not powered by it **<bcl>** 0 battery is exhausted. 100 battery has full capacity remaining
Reference GSM 07.07	Note The error only occurs, if there is a voltage higher than 1,3V on both inputs GPI00 und GPI01 at the same time.

AT+CBST	**Select Bearer Service Type**
Test command AT+CBST=?	Response +CBST: (list of supported **<speed>**s), (list of supported **<name>**s), (list of supported **<ce>**s) Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CBST?	Response **+CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce>** **OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CBST= [<speed>] [,<name> [,<ce>]]]	Response TA selects the bearer service **<name>** with data rate **<speed>**, and the connection element **<ce>** to be used when data calls are originated. Values may also be used during mobile terminated data call setup, especially in case of single numbering scheme calls (refer +**CSNS**). **OK** Parameter **<speed>** 1 300 bps(V.21) 2 1200 bps(V.22) 3 1200/75 bps(V.23) 4 2400 bps(V.22bis) 5 2400 bps(V.26ter) 6 4800 bps(V.32) 7 9600 bps(V.32) 65 300 bps (V.110) 66 1200 bps (V.110) 68 2400 bps(V.110) 70 4800 bps(V.110) 71 9600 bps(V.110) **<name>** 0 asynchronous modem **<ce>** 0 transparent 1 non-transparent
Reference GSM 07.07	Note GSM 02.02[1]: list of allowed combinations of the subparameters. The PLMN influences the second air interface (to the terminator), therefore another mode may be established from the network.

AT+CCFC	**Call forwarding number and conditions control**
Test command AT+CCFC=?	Response **+CCFC: (list of supported <reas>s) OK** Parameter see execute command
Execute command AT+CCFC = <reas>, <mode> [, <number> [, <type> [,<class> [, <subaddr> [,<satype> [,<time>]]]]]]	Response TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. When querying the status of a network service (**<mode>=2**) the response line for 'not active' (**<status>=0**) should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>**. If **<mode><>2** and command successful OK If **<mode>=2** and command successful (only in connection with **<reas> 0–3**) **+CCFC: <status>, <class1>[, <number>, <type> [, <time>]] [<CR><LF>+CCFC:...] OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<reas>** 0 unconditional 1 mobile busy 2 no reply 3 not reachable 4 all call forwarding (0-3) 5 all conditional call forwarding (1-3) **<mode>** 0 disable 1 enable 2 query status 3 registration 4 erasure **<number>** string type phone number of forwarding address in format specified by **<type>** **<type>** type of address in integer format; default 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 **<subaddr>** string type subaddress of format specified by **<satype>** **<satype>** type of subaddress in integer; default 128 **<class>** 1 voice 2 data 4 fax 7 all classes **<time>** time to wait before call is forwarded, rounded to a multiple of 5 sec. Default is 20. 1...20...30 (only for **<reas>** = no reply) **<status>** 0 not active 1 active
Reference GSM 07.07	Note If status is "not active", then parameter class can be ignored (0)

AT+CCUG	**Closed user group control**
Test command AT+CCUG=?	Response **OK** Parameter
Read command AT+CCUG?	Response **+CCUG: <n>,<index>,<info> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CCUG=[<n>][,<index>[,<info>]]]	Response TA sets the closed user group supplementary service parameters as a default adjustment for all following calls. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0 disable CUG 1 enable CUG **<index>** 0...9 CUG index 10 no index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data) **<info>** 0 no information 1 suppress OA (Outgoing Access) 2 suppress preferential CUG 3 suppress OA and preferential CUG
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CCWA	**Call waiting control**
Test command AT+CCWA=?	Response **+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s) OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT_CCWA?	Response **+CCWA: <n> OK** Parameter see set command
Execute command AT+CC-WA=[<n>] [,<mo-de>[,<class>]]]	Response TA controls the call waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported. It should be possible to abort the command when network is interrogated. If **<mode><>2** and command successful OK If **<mode>=2** and command successful **+CCWA:<status>,<class1>[<CR><LF>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[...]] OK** ***Note:*** **<status>=0** should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>**. If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<n>** 0 disable presentation of unsolicited result code 1 enable presentation of unsolicited result code **<mode>** when **<mode>** parameter not given, network is not interrogated 0 disable 1 enable 2 query status **<class>** is a sum of integers each representing a class of information 1 voice (telephony) 2 data (usually refers to all bearer services, if**<mode>=2**, this may refer only to some bearer services) 4 fax 7 all classes **<status>** 0 not active 1 enable
	Unsolicited result code An unsolicited result code is returned when "Call Waiting at the TA" (and Call Waiting) are enabled and the system attempts to terminate call setup during an established call: **+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]** Parameter **<number>** string type phone number of calling address in format specified by **<type>** **<type>** type of address octet in integer format; 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 **<alpha>** optional string type alphanumeric representation of **<number>** corresponding to the entry found in phonebook
Reference GSM 07.07	Note Function for Data Fax does not make sense

AT+CEER	**Extended error report**
Test command AT+CEER=?	Response **OK**
Execute command AT+CEER	Response TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call release. **+CEER: <report> OK** Parameter **<report>** Reason for last call release as number code
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CGMI	**Request manufacturer identification**
Test command AT+CGMI=?	Response **OK**
Execute command AT+CGMI	Response TA returns manufacturer identification text. **SIEMENS** Parameter **<manufacturer>**
Reference GSM 07.07	Note *See also "AT+GMI Request manufacturer identification"*.

AT+CGMM	**Request model identification**
Test command AT+CGMM=?	Response **OK**
Execute command AT+CGMM	Response TA returns product model identification text. **M20** **OK** Parameter **<model>**
Reference GSM 07.07	Note *See also "AT+GMM Request TA model identification"*.

AT+CGMR	**Request revision identification of software status**
Test command AT+CGMR=?	Response **OK**
Execute command AT+CGMR	Response TA returns product software version identification text. **<revision> x.yy** **OK** Parameter **Revision x: version, yy: variant of software**
Reference GSM 07.07	Note *See also "AT+GMR Request TA revision identification of software status"*.

AT+CGSN	**Request product serial number identification (IMEI) identical to GSN**
Test command AT+CGSN=?	Response **OK**
Execute command AT+CGSN	Response TA returns identification text for determination of the individual ME. **<sn> OK** Parameter **<sn>** IMEI of the telephone (International Mobile station Equipment Identity)
Reference GSM 07.07	Note *See also "AT+GSN Request TA serial number identification"*.

AT+CHLD	**Call hold and multiparty**
Test command AT+CHLD=?	Response **+CHLD:** list of supported **<n>s OK**
Execute command AT+CHLD=[<n>]	Response TA controls the supplementary services Call Hold, MultiParty and Explicit Call Transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation, and transferred. ***Note:*** the supplementary services are only applicable to teleservice 11 (Speech telephony). **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<n>** 0 Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined User Busy) for a waiting call 1 Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call) 1X Terminate the active call number X (X= 1-7) 2 Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call 2X Place all active calls except call X (X= 1-7) on hold 3 Add the held call to the active calls ***Note:*** 1) Where both are held and a waiting call exists, the above procedures shall apply to the waiting call (i.e. not to the held call) in conflicting situation. 2) The full amount of the functions described above depends on the network supplier.
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CHUP	**Hang up call**
Test command AT+CHUP=?	Response **OK**
Execute command AT+CHUP	Response **OK/ERROR** All active calls and held calls are cleared down.
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CIMI	**Request international mobile subscriber identity**
Test command AT+CIMI=?	Response **OK**
Execute command AT+CIMI	Response TA returns **<IMSI>** for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to ME. **<IMSI> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<IMSI>** International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without double quotes)
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CLCC	**List current calls of ME**
Test command AT+CLCC=?	Response **OK** Parameter
Execute command AT+CLCC	Response TA returns a list of current calls of ME. ***Note:*** if command succeeds but no calls are available, no information response is sent to TE. **[+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]][<CR><LF>** **+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]][...]] OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<idx>** integer type; call identification number as described in GSM 02.30[19] subclause 4.5.5.1; this number can be used in +CHLD command operations **<dir>** 0 mobile originated (MO) call 1 mobile terminated (MT) call **<stat>** state of the call: 0 active 1 held 2 dialling (MO call) 3 alerting (MO call) 4 incoming (MT call) 5 waiting (MT call) **<mode>** bearer/teleservice: 0 voice 1 data 2 fax 9 unknown **<mpty>** 0 call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties **<number>** string type phone number in format specified by <type> **<type>** type of address octet in integer format; 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 **<alpha>** string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CLCK	**Facility lock**
Test command AT+CLCK=?	Response **+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s) OK** Parameter see execute command
Execute command AT+CLCK = <fac>, <mode> [,<passwd> [,<class>]]	Response This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility **<fac>**. Password is normally needed for such actions. When querying the status of a network service (**<mode>=2**) the response line for 'not active' case (**<status>=0**) should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>**. It should be possible to abort the command when network facilities are set or interrogated. If **<mode><>2** and command is successful **OK** If **<mode>=2** and command is successful **+CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<CR><LF>** **+CLCK: <status>, class2....]] OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<fac>** "PS" PH-SIM (lock PHone to SIM card) (ME requests password when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may remember certain number of previously used cards thus not requiring password when they are inserted) "SC" SIM (lock SIM cards) (SIM requests password at ME power-up and when this lock command issued) "FD" SIM fixed dialling memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been performed during the current session, PIN2 is required as <passwd>) "AO" BAOC (Bar All Outgoing Calls) "OI" BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls) "OX" BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) "AI" BAIC (Bar All Incoming Calls) "IR" BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) "AB" All Barring services (applicable only for <mode>=0) "AG" All outGoing barring services (applicable only for <mode>=0) "AC" All inComing barring services (applicable only for <mode>=0) "PN" Network Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22[33]) "PU" network sUbset Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22[33]) "PP" service Provider Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22[33]) "PC" Corporate Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22[33]) **<mode>** 0 unlock 1 lock 2 query status **<passwd>** password if <**fac**> = "PS" then user password if <**fac**> = "SC" then PIN if <**fac**> = "FD" then PIN2 if <**fac**> = "AO"..."AC" (Barring) then Network password if <**fac**> = "PN"..."PC" then user password **<class>** 1 voice 2 data 4 fax 7 voice, data and fax 8 SMS 16 Data (all sync services) Note: If <**class**> is omitted, all possible classes (depending on the network provider) are locked or unlocked. E.g. **AT+CLCK**="AO",1,"xxxx" **<status>** 0 off 1 on
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CLIP	**Calling line identification presentation**
Test command AT+CLIP=?	Response **+CLIP: (list of supported <n>s) OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CLIP?	Response **+CLIP: <n>, <m> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CLIP=<n>	Response TA enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0 suppress unsolicited result codes 1 display unsolicited result codes **<m>** 0 CLIP not provisioned 1 CLIP provisioned 2 unknown
	Unsolicited result code When CLIP is enabled at the TE (and is permitted by the calling subscriber), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING (or +CRING: <type>) at a mobile terminating call. **+CLIP: <number>, <type>** *Note*: 4 different cases for **+CLIP**: **+CLIP**: "number", **<type>** **+CLIP**: "number pres restricted", **<type>** **+CLIP**: "number not available", **<type>** (provider specific) **+CLIP**: "", **<type>** (provider specific) Parameter **<number>** string type phone number of calling address in format specified by **<type>** **<type>** type of address octet in integer format; 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129.
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CLIR	**Calling line identification restriction**
Test command AT+CLIR=?	Response **+CLIR: (list of supported <n>s) OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CLIR?	Response **+CLIR: <n>, <m> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CLIR=[<n>]	Response TA restricts or enables the presentation of the CLI to the called party when originating a call. The command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite command. **OK** Parameter **<n>** (parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls): 0 presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service 1 CLIR invocation 2 CLIR suppression **<m>** (parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the network): 0 CLIR not provisioned 1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode 2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.) 3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted 4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed
Reference GSM 07.07	Note If other party sets CLIR then the M20 replies with **+CLIP**: number presentation restricted.

AT+CMEE	**Report mobile equipment error**
Test command AT+CMEE=?	Response **+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s) OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CMEE?	Response **+CMEE: <n> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CMEE=<n>	Response TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an indication of an error relating to ME functionality. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0 disable result code 1 enable result code and use numeric values 2 enable result code and use verbose values
Reference GSM 07.07	Note The possible error result codes are listed in chapter *5.9.2*.

AT+COLP	**Connected line identification presentation**
Test command AT+COLP=?	Response **+COLP: (list of supported <n>s) OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+COLP?	Response **+COLP: <n>,<m> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+COLP=[<n>]	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (connected line) at the TE at a mobile originating call. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network. Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or V.25ter [5] responses. It is manufacturer-specific if this response is used when normal voice call is set up. **OK** Parameter **<n>** (parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA): 0 disable 1 enable **<m>** (parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network): 0 COLP not provisioned 1 COLP provisioned 2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
	Intermediate result code When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses: **+COLP:<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]**
	Parameter **<number>** string type phone number of format specified by **<type>** **<type>** type of address octet in integer format; 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 **<subaddr>** string type subaddress of format specified by **<satype>** **<satype>** type of subaddress octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] subclause 10.5.4.8) **<alpha>** optional string type alphanumeric representation of **<number>** corresponding to the entry found in phonebook
Reference GSM 07.07	Note Feature not available at some networks.

AT+COPS	**Operator selection**
Test command AT+COPS=?	Response TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in the following order: home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks. **+COPS:** [**<stat>**, long alphanumeric **<oper>,** numeric **<oper>)s**] [,(list of supported **<mode>s), (list** of supported **<format>s**)] **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+COPS?	Response TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, **<format>** and **<oper>** are omitted. **+COPS: <mode>[, <format>, <oper>] OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+COPS = <mode> [, <format>[, <oper>]]	Response TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except **<mode>=4**). The selected operator name format shall apply to further read commands (**+COPS?**) also. Parameters used with the set command are stored in the non-volatile memory. e.g. using AT+COPS=2 to book out of the net, causes the system to NOT automatically book in after the next power-on. AT+COPS=0/1 is needed to register into the network. **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<stat>** 0 unknown 1 operator available 2 operator current 3 operator forbidden **<oper>** operator in format as per **<format>** **<mode>** 0 automatic mode; **<oper>** field is ignored 1 manual operator selection; <oper> field shall be present 2 manual deregister from network and remain unregistered until mode 0, 1, 4 is selected 3 set only **<format>** (for read command **+COPS?**) 4 automatic, manual selected; if manual selection fails, automatic mode (**<mode>=0**) is entered **<format>** 0 long format alphanumeric **<oper>; can** be up to 16 character long 1 short format alphanumeric 2 numeric **<oper>**; GSM Location Area Identification number
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CPAS	**Mobile equipment activity status**
Test command AT+CPAS=?	Response **+CPAS:** (list of supported **<pas>**s) **OK** Parameter see execute command
Execute command AT+CPAS	Response TA returns the activity status of ME. **+CPAS: <pas> OK** Parameter **<pas>** 0 ready 2 unknown (ME is not guaranteed to respond to instructions) 3 incoming call (ringing) 4 call in progress or call hold
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CPBF	**Find phonebook entries**
Test command AT+CPBF=?	Response **+CPBF:** [**<nlength>**], [**<tlength>**] **OK** ***Note:*** In case of SIM storage, the lengths may not be available. If storage does not offer format information, the format list should be empty parenthesis. Parameter see execute command
Execute command AT+CPBF= <findtext>	Response TA returns phonebook entries (from the current phonebook memory storage selected with **+CPBS**) which alphanumeric fields contains **<findtext>**. **[+CPBF: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[[...]** **<CR><LF>+CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>] OK]** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>**
AT+CPBF=""	Response List of all phonebook entries in currently active phonebook (+CPBS).
	Parameter **<index1>,** **<index2>** integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory **<number>** string type phone number of format **<type>** **<type>** type of address octet in integer format; 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 **<findtext>,** **<text>** string type field of maximum length **<tlength>** **<nlength>** integer type value indicating the maximum length of field **<number>** **<tlength>** integer type value indicating the maximum length of field **<text>**
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CPBR	**Read current phonebook entries**
Test command AT+CPBR=?	Response TA returns location range supported by the current storage as a compound value and the maximum lengths of **<number>** and **<text>** fields. ***Note:*** In case of SIM storage, the lengths may not be available. If storage does not offer format information, the format list should be empty parenthesis. **+CPBR:** (list of supported **<index>s**), **<nlength>, <tlength> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>**
Execute command AT+CPBR = <index1> [, <index2>]	Response TA returns phonebook entries in location number range **<index1>... <index2>** from the current phonebook memory storage selected with **+CPBS**. If **<index2>** is left out, only location **<index1>** is returned. **+CPBR: <index1>, <number>, <type>, <text>[<CR><LF>+CPBR:...+CPBR: <index2>, <number>, <type>, <text>] OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR** Parameter **<index>** location number **<index1>** read from this location number **<index2>** read to this location number **<nlength>** max. length of phone number **<number>** phone number **<text>** text for phone number **<tlength>** max. length of text for number **<type>** type of number
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT^SPBA	**Browse the phonebook alphabetically**
Test command AT^SPBA=?	Response **^SPBA: <nlength>,<tlength> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>**
Execute command AT^SPBA= <browsetext>	Response TA returns three phonebook entries in alphabetical order. **^SPBA: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>** <CR,LF> **^SPBA: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>** <CR,LF> **^SPBA: <index3>,<number>,<type>,<text>** <CR,LF>,<CR,LF> **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<browsetext>**searched text: "stringtext" (maximal length <tlength>) **<index1>** Index of the previous phonebook entry (related to <browsetext>) in alphabetical order **<index2>** Index of the searched phonebook entry **<index3>** Index of the next phonebook entry (related to <browsetext>)in alphabetical order **<nlength>** maximum length of phone number **<tlength>** maximum length of text **<index>** location number **<number>** phone number **<type>** type of number; e.g. 145 when dialling string includes international access code character “+”, otherwise 129 **<text>** string type field of maximum length <tlength>
Reference	Note This command can be used for the ME, SM, MT, ON and FD phonebook. For examples refer to *8.2.7.6 “Using the AT^SPBA Browse the phonebook alphabetically and AT^SPBS Steps the selected phonebook alphabetically Command” on page 168*.

AT+CPBS	**Select phonebook memory storage**
Test command AT+CPBS=?	Response **+CPBS:** (list of supported **<storage>s**) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CPBS?	Response TA returns currently selected memory **+CPBS: <storage> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CPBS= <storage>	Response TA selects current phonebook memory storage which is used by other phonebook commands. **OK** Parameter **<storage>** "FD" SIM fixdialling-phonebook Fixed Dialling Numbers stored in the SIM may contain wild characters („B“ or „b“) and sub-address. Example: AT+CPBW=1,“1234b6“,,, for „b“ any number from 0 to 9 may be used . AT+CPBW=2,“011707“,,, any number starting with „011707“is accepted. "LD" SIM last-dialling-phonebook "MC" ME missed (unanswered received) call list (+CPBW can only be used for deleting) "ME" ME Phonebook (write with AT&Zn, see also AT%D) ME Phonebook storage pos.1-5 "MT" Combined ME and SIM Phonebook "ON" SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list "RC" ME received calls list (+CPBW can only be used for deleting) "SM" SIM phonebook ***Note:*** 1) LD: Last dialling phonebook: Number will automatically be written onto the last position. (+CPBW can be used for deleting only) 2) ME Phonebook data is only stored if unit is shut down using the *“AT^SMSO Switch off mobile station turn off”* command.
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT^SPBS	**Steps the selected phonebook alphabetically**
Test command AT^SPBS=?	Response **^SPBS:** (list of supported <value>s) **OK** Parameter see execute command
Execute command **AT^SPBS**= <**value**>	Parameter **<value>** 1 to make a step downward in the alphabetically sorted phonebook 2 to make a step upward in the alphabetically sorted phonebook Response if <n>=1 TA steps down one entry. **^SPBA: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>** <CR,LF> **^SPBA: <index3>,<number>,<type>,<text>** <CR,LF> **^SPBA: <index4>,<number>,<type>,<text>** <CR,LF>,<CR,LF> OK if <**value**>=2 (after <**value**>=1) TA steps up one entry. **^SPBA: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>** <CR,LF> **^SPBA: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>** <CR,LF> **^SPBA: <index3>,<number>,<type>,<text>** <CR,LF>,<CR,LF> **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** The parameters in the response are explained in the specification of the *"AT^SPBA Browse the phonebook alphabetically"* command.
Reference	Note This command can be used for the ME, SM, MT, ON and FD phonebook. If the command **AT^SPBA**=<browsetext> has not been used before using the STEP command **AT^SPBS** the output starts at the first alphabetical entry. For examples refer to *8.2.7.6 "Using the AT^SPBA Browse the phonebook alphabetically and AT^SPBS Steps the selected phonebook alphabetically Command" on page 168*.

AT+CPBW	**Write phonebook entry**
Test command AT+CPBW=?	Response TA returns location range supported by the current storage, the maximum length of **<number>** field, supported number formats of the storage, and the maximum length of **<text>** field. ***Note:*** the lengths may not be available in case of SIM storage. If storage does not offer format information, the format list should be empty parenthesis. **+CPBW:** (list of supported **<index>s**), **<nlength>**, (list of supported **<typ>s**), **<tlength>** **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter see execute command
Execute command AT+CPBW = [<index>], [<number>, [<type>, [<text>]]]	Response TA writes phonebook entry in location number **<index>** in the current phonebook memory storage selected with **+CPBS**. Entry fields written are phone number **<number>** (in the format **<type>**) and text **<text>** associated with the number. If these fields are omitted, phonebook entry is deleted. If **<index>** is left out, but **<number>** is given, entry is written to the first free location in the phonebook (see note for **MT** phonebook). The string **<number>** may also contain letters, these are stored as capitals. ***Note:*** PIN2 is necessary for writing in FD phonebook. **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<nlength>** max. length of phone number **<tlength>** max. length of text for number **<index>** location number **<number>** phone number **<type>** type of number; e.g. 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 **<text>** text for phone number ***Note:*** the following characters in **<text>** must be entered via the escape sequence: GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) \ \5C 5C 35 43 (backslash) " \22 5C 32 32 (string delimiter) BSP \08 5C 30 38 (backspace) NULL \00 5C 30 30 (GSM null) '0' (GSM null) may cause problems on application level when using the function (strlen) and should thus be represented by an escape sequence when necessary
Reference GSM 07.07	Note In case of **MT** phonebook this command works equal. But take care in which physical phonebook the entry is written: Unless the **ME** phonebook is full, the entry is written in the **ME** phonebook. If the **ME** phonebook is full, the entry is written in the **SM** phonebook. ME Phonebook data is only stored if unit is shut down using the *"AT^SMSO Switch off mobile station turn off"* command.

AT+CPIN	**Enter PIN**
Test command AT+CPIN=?	Response **OK**
Read command AT+CPIN?	Response TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is required or not. **+CPIN: <code> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<code>** READY: no further entry needed SIM PIN: ME is waiting for SIM PIN SIM PUK: ME is waiting for SIM PUK PH_SIM PIN: ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft) SIM PIN2: PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only if preceding command was acknowledged with **+CME ERROR:17** SIM PUK2: possible only if preceding command was acknowledged with error **+CME ERROR:18**.
Set command AT+CPIN=<pin> [, <new pin>]	Response TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken and an error message, **+CME ERROR**, is returned to TE. If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, **<newpin>**, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM. **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<pin>**: password (string type) should be entered in double quotes. E.g.: AT+CPIN=”9515” **<new pin>**: if the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2: new password
Reference GSM 07.07	Note **1. <pin>** and **<new pin> must be entered with double quotes** (i.e. “1234“) 2. Wait 10 sec after PIN input before using SMS related commands.

AT+CPIN2	**Enter PIN2**
Test command AT+CPIN2=?	Response **OK**
Read command AT+CPIN2?	Response TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is required or not. **+CPIN2: <code> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<code>** READY — ME is not pending for any password SIM PIN2 — ME is waiting SIM PIN2 to be given (this **<code>** is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PIN2 authentication failure (i.e. **+CME ERROR:17)).** SIM PUK2 — ME is waiting SIM PUK2 to be given (this <code> is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PUK2 authentication failure (i.e. **+CME ERROR:18)).** continued on next page
Set command AT+CPIN2=<pin> [, <new pin>]	Response TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN2, SIM PUK2, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken and an error message, **+CME ERROR**, is returned to TE. If the PIN required is SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, **<newpin>**, is used to replace the old pin2 in the SIM. **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<pin>** — password (string type) should be entered in double quotes. E.g.: AT+CPIN2=”9515” **<new pin>** — if the PIN required is SIM PUK2: new password
Reference	Note Commands used by PIN2: *“AT+CACM Accumulated call meter (ACM) reset or query” on page 56* *“AT+CAMM Accumulated call meter maximum (ACMmax) set or query” on page 57* *“AT+CLCK Facility lock” on page 66* *“AT+CPBW Write phonebook entry” on page 76* *“AT+CPIN Enter PIN” on page 77* *“AT+CPWD Change password” on page 79* *“AT^SLCK Facility lock (including self-defined locks)” on page 116* *“AT^SPWD Change password for a lock (including Siemens-defined locks)” on page 130* *“AT+CPUC Price per unit and currency table” on page 80* **AT+CPBW** is the only command, which PIN2 cannot be entered directly with. With the **AT+CPIN** command, the PIN2 can only be set if expected (**+CPIN: SIM PIN2**). To manipulate the "*FD*" Phonebook, PIN2 has to be entered before. If PIN2 is now set with **AT+CPIN2**="PIN2", it is possible writing to the FD Phonebook. Using the command **AT+CLCK**="FD",x PIN2 is again set to not set. Therefore writing to the FD Phonebook is no longer possible.

AT+CPWD	**Change password**
Test command AT+CPWD=?	Response TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password. **+CPWD:** list of supported **(<fac>, <pwdlength>)s OK** Parameter **<fac>** see execute command **<pwdlength>** integer max. length of password
Execute command AT+CPWD = <fac>,[<oldpwd>], <newpwd>	Response TA sets a new password for the facility lock function. **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<fac>** "SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock command issued) "AO" BAOC (Bar All Outgoing Calls) "OI" BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls) "OX" BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) "AI" BAIC (Bar All Incoming Calls) "IR" BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) "AB" All Barring services (applicable only for **<mode>=0**) "AG" All outGoing barring services (applicable only for **<mode>=0**) "AC" All inComing barring services (applicable only for **<mode>=0**) "P2" SIM PIN2 **<oldpwd>** password specified for the facility from the user interface or with command. If an old password has not yet been set, **<oldpwd>** is not to be entered. if <**fac**> = "SC" then PIN if <**fac**> = "AO"..."AC" (Barring) then network password if <**fac**> = "P2" then PIN2 ***Note:*** a password may already be set, depending on the provider. Please check with your provider. **<newpwd>** new password
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CPUC	**Price per unit and currency table**
Test command AT+CPUC=?	Response **OK**
Read command AT+CPUC?	Response Read Command returns the current parameters of PUCT. **+CPUC: <currency>, <ppu> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter refer set command
Set command AT+CPUC=<curreny>,<ppu>[,<passwd>]	Response Set command sets the parameters of Advice of Charge related price per unit and currency table. SIM PIN2 is usually required to set the parameters. If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<currency>** string type; three-character currency code (e.g. “GBP”, “DEM”); character set as specified by command *AT+CSCS Select TE character set.*. If the currency name is longer than three characters, all characters will be cut off after the third position. Before they are written to the SIM Card, these characters are converted to the standard GSM alphabet. Any unknown characters are replaced by a space. **<ppu>** string type; price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator (e.g. “2.66”). Its length is limited to 20 characters. If the string length is exceeded, the command is terminated with an error. This string may only contain digits and a dot. Leading zeros are removed from the string. The minimum and maximum value is determined by the structure of the SIM-PUCT file. The maximum price per unit value is 999 999 999.00. When successfully entered, this value is rounded off to maximum accuracy. <**passwd**> string type; SIM PIN2. String parameter which can contain any combination of characters. The maximum string length is limited to 8 characters. If this value is exceeded, the command terminates with an error message. If the PIN2 is incorrect, a CME error (**+CME ERROR: incorrect password**) is output.
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CRLP	**Select radio link protocol param. for orig. non-transparent data call**
Test command AT+CRLP=?	Response TA returns values supported by the TA as a compound value. If ME/TA supports several RLP versions **<verx>**, the RLP parameter value ranges for each **<verx>** are returned in a separate line. ***Note:*** versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where **<verx>** is not present). **+CRLP:** (list of supported **<iws>s**), (list of supported **<mws>s**), (list of supported **<T1>s**), (list of supported **<N2>s**), (list of supported **<ver1>s**), (list of supported **<T4>s**) **+CRLP:** (list of supported **<iws>s**), (list of supported **<mws>s**), (list of supported **<T1>s**), (list of supported **<N2>s**), (list of supported **<ver2>s**), (list of supported **<T4>s**) **...** **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CRLP?	Response TA returns current settings for each supported RLP version **<verx>**. Only RLP parameters applicable to the corresponding **<verx>** are returned. ***Note:*** versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where **<verx>** is not present). **+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2>[,<ver1>[,<T4>]]** **+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2>[,<ver2>[,<T4>]]** **...** **OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CRLP=[<iws>[,<mws>[,<T1>[,<N2>[,<ver>[,<T4>]]]]]]	Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are originated. ***Note:*** available command subparameters depend on the RLP versions implemented by the device (e.g. **<ver>** may not be available if device supports only versions 0 and 1). **OK** Parameter **<iws>** 0-61 Interworking window size (IWF to MS) **<mws>** 0-61 Mobile window size (MS to IWF) **<T1>** 39-48-255 Acknowledgment timer T1 in 10 ms units) **<N2>** 1-6-255 Re-transmission attempts N2 **<ver>** 0-2 RLP version number in integer format; when version indication is not present it shall equal 0. ***Note:*** versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. **<T4>** 0-5-255 resequencing period in integer format, in units of 10 ms ***Note:*** default values and value ranges depend on RLP version; refer to GSM 04.22 [18]
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CRC	**Set Cellular Result Codes for incoming call indication**
Test command AT+CRC=?	Response **+CRC:** list of supported **<mode>**s **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CRC?	Response **+CRC: <mode> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CRC=[<mode>]	Response TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call indication is used. **OK** ParameterS <mode> 0 disable extended format 1 enable extended format
	Unsolicited result code When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code **+CRING: <type>** instead of the normal RING. Parameter **<type>** ASYNC asynchronous transparent SYNC synchronous transparent REL ASYNC asynchronous non-transparent REL SYNC synchronous non-transparent FAX facsimile VOICE voice
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CR	**Service reporting control**
Test command AT+CR=?	Response **+CR:** list of supported **<mode>**s **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CR?	Response **+CR: <mode> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CR=<mode>	Response TA controls whether or not intermediate result code **+CR: <serv>** is returned from the TA to the TE at call setup. **OK** Parameter **<mode>** 0 disable 1 enable
	Intermediate result code When enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation when the TA has determined the speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. **CONNECT**) is transmitted. **+CR:<serv>** Parameter **<serv>** ASYNC asynchronous transparent SYNC synchronous transparent REL ASYNC asynchronous non-transparent REL SYNC synchronous non-transparent
Reference GSM 07.07	Note The PLMN influences the second air interface (to the terminator), therefore another mode may be established from the network

AT+CREG	**Network registration**
Test command AT+CREG=?	Response **+CREG:** (list of supported **<n>**s) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CREG?	Response TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer **<stat>** which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements **<lac>** and **<ci>** are returned only when **<n>**=2 and ME is registered in the network. **+CREG: <n>,<stat>,[<lac>,<ci>] OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CREG=[<n>]	Response TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CREG: <stat>** when **<n>=1** and there is a change in the ME network registration status, or code **+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]** when **<n>=2** and there is a change of the network cell. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0 disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 enable network registration unsolicited result code **+CREG: <stat>** 2 enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code **+CREG:<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]** **<stat>** 0 not registered, ME is not currently searching for a new operator at which to register 1 registered, home network 2 not registered, but ME is currently searching for a new operator at which to register 3 registration denied 4 unknown 5 registered, roaming **<lac>** string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 193 in decimal) **<ci>** string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
	Unsolicited result code When **<n>=1** and there is a change in the ME network registration status: **+CREG: <stat>** When **<n>=2** and there is a change of the network cell: **+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]** Parameter see set command
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CRSM	**Restricted SIM access**
Test command AT+CRSM=?	Response **OK**
Set command AT+CRSM=<command>[,<fileid>[,<P1>,<P2>,<P3>[,<data>]]]	Response By using this command instead of generic SIM Access TE application has easier but more limited access to the SIM database. As response to the command, ME sends the actual SIM information parameters and response data. **+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>] OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<command>** 176 READ BINARY 178 READ RECORD 192 GET RESPONSE 214 UPDATE BINARY 220 UPDATE RECORD 242 STATUS all other values are reserved <**fileid**> integer type; this is the identifier of a elementary data file on SIM. Mandatory for every command except STATUS **<P1>,<P2>,<P3>** integer type; parameters passed on by the ME to the SIM COMMAND / P1 / P2 / P3 STATUS READ BINARY / offset high / offset low / lgth UPDATE BINARY / offset high / offset low READ RECORD / rec No. / mode UPDATE RECORD / rec No. / mode GET RESPONSE Mode 02 Next record. P1 has no significance and shall be set to '00'. 03 Previous record. P1 has no significance and shall be set to '00'. 04 Absolute mode/current mode, the record number is given in P1 with P1='00' denoting the current record. **<data>** information which shall be written to the SIM (hexadecimal character format) **<sw1>, <sw2>** integer type; information from the SIM about the execution of the actual command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the command **<response>** response of a successful completion of the command previously issued (hexadecimal character format)
Reference GSM 07.07	Note Parameters <command>, <fileid>, <P1>, <P2>, <P3> can also be entered in hexadecimal format. Hexadecimal characters have to start with 0x.

AT+CSCS	**Select TE character set.**
Test command AT+CSCS=?	Response **+CSCS**: list of supprted **<chset>**s **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CSCS?	Response TA returns current setting of conversion scheme. **+CSCS: <chset>** **OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CSCS=<chset>	Response Set command informs TA which character set **<chset>** is used by the TE. TA is then able to convert character strings correctly between TE and ME character sets. **OK** Parameter **<chset>**conversion schemes "IRA"international reference alphabet (ITU-T T.50) "PCCP850"MS-DOS Code Page 850 - Latin 1 "PCCP852"MS-DOS Code Page 852 - Latin 2 "PCCP1252"Code Page 1252 Windows Latin 1 (ANSI) "PCCP1250"Code Page 1250 Windows Latin 2 (Central Europe) "8859-*1*"ISO 8859 Latin 1 character set "8859-*2*"ISO 8859 Latin 2 character set "TTP"GSM default alphabet (GSM 03.38 subclause 6.2.1); except the values 0 to 32 are mapped to 128. This setting does not cause problems with software flow control (XON/XOFF).
Reference GSM 07.07	Note When TA-TE interface is set to 8-bit operation and used TE alphabet is 7-bit, the highest bit will be set to zero.

AT+CSQ	**Signal quality**
Test command AT+CSQ=?	Response **+CSQ:** (list of supported **<rssi>**s), (list of supported **<ber>**) **OK** Parameter see execute command
Execute command AT+CSQ	Response TA returns received signal strength indication **<rssi>** and channel bit error rate **<ber>** from the ME. **+CSQ: <rssi>, <ber> OK** Parameter **<rssi>** Receive level: 0 -113 dBm or less 1 -111 dBm 2...30 -109... -53 dBm 31 -51 dBm or greater 99 not known **<ber>** Bit error rate: 0...7 as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 section 8.2.4 99 not known
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

AT+CUSD	**Unstructured supplementary service data**
Test command AT+CUSD=?	Response **+CUSD:** (list of supported **<n>**s) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CUSD?	Response TA returns the parameter unsolicited result code presentation mode. **+CUSD: <n>**, **OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CUSD=[<n>[,<str>[,<dcs>]]]	Response TA controls the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data(USSD). Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported. Parameter **<n>** is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code. The value **<n>**=2 is used only to cancel an ongoing USSD session. When **<str>** is given, a mobile initiated USSD-string or a response USSD-string to a network initiated operation is sent to the network. **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Note: The set command should be abortable when network is interrogated. Parameters **<n>** 0 disable unsolicited result code presentation 1 enable unsolicited result code presentation 2 cancel ongoing USSD session **<str>** string type USSD-string if **<dcs>** indicates that GSM03.38[25] default alphabet is used: ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set (refer command Select TE Character Set **+CSCS**) according to rules of GSM07.05[24] AnnexA **<dcs>** GSM03.38[25] Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format 0 GSM default alphabet is used in <str> in ME **<m>** 0 no further user action required (network initiated USSD-Notify, or no further information needed after mobile initiated operation) 1 further user action required (network initiated USSD-Request, or further information needed after mobile initiated operation) 2 USSD terminated by network 3 Other local client has responded 4 Operation not supported 5 network time out Unsolicited result code When the presentation of an unsolicited code is enabled, TA send USSD response from the network or network initiated operation to the TE: **+CUSD: <m>[,<str>,<dcs>]** Parameter see set command
Reference GSM 07.07/V580	Note

AT+FCLASS	**Fax: select, read or test service class**
Test command AT+FCLASS=?	Response **+FCLASS:** (list of supported **<n>**s) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+FCLASS?	Response **+FCLASS: <n> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+FCLASS=<n>	Response TA sets a particular mode of operation (data, fax). This causes the TA to process information in a manner suitable for that type of information. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0 data 1 fax class 1 (TIA-578-A)
Reference GSM 07.07	Note Using ECM when faxing with GSM should be avoided. It can cause protocol conflicts at the provider side. Additional Facsimile class 1 commands according to TIA/EIA-578-A can be used by FAX applications: AT+FTS=<time> stop transmission and wait <time>*10ms intervals 0-255 AT+FRS=<time> wait for silence <time>*10ms intervals 0-255 AT+FTM=<mod> transmit data with <mod> carrier AT+FRM=<mod> receive data with <mod> carrier AT+FTH=<mod> transmit HDLC data with <mod> carrier AT+FRH=<mod> receive HDLC data with <mod> carrier

AT+FMI	**Fax: report manufactured ID**
Execute command AT+FMI	Response TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the manufacturer. **<manufacturer Id> SIEMENS**
Test command AT+FMI=?	Response **OK** Parameter
Reference	Note

AT+FMM	**Fax: report model ID**
Test command AT+FMM=?	Response **OK**
Execute command AT+FMM	Response TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the specific model of device. **<model Id>** **M20** Parameters **<model Id>** **M20**
Reference	Note

AT+FMR	**Fax: report revision ID**
Test command AT+FMR=?	Response **OK**
Read command AT+FMR	Response TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the version, revision level or data or other information of the device. **<Revision Id>** **OK** Parameters **<Revision Id>** according to the revision
Reference	Note

AT+VGR	**Receive gain selection of speaker**
Test command AT+VGR=?	Response **+VGR:** (list of supported **<n>**) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+VGR?	Response **+VGR: <n>** **OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+VGR=<n>	Response TA sets amplification of audio samples sent from the TA to the computer. **OK**
	Parameter **<n>** 0 – Automatic gain control 1(0x1)-128(0x80)-255(0xFF) gain=20*log(n/128) ***Note***: default value is 64. Hex input not accepted
Reference GSM 07.07	Note Set command works only in audio mode 3.

AT+VGT	**Transmit gain selection of microphone**
Test command AT+VGT=?	Response **+VGT:** (list of supported **<n>**) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+VGT?	Response **+VGT: <n> OK** ***Note***: this command may only be used with (AT^SNFS=3) audio mode 3. Parameter see set command
Set command AT+VGT=[<n>]	Response TA sets amplification of audio samples sent from the TA to the computer. OK Parameter: **<n>** 0 – Automatic gain control 1(0x1)-128(0x80)-255(0xFF) gain=20*log(n/128) ***Note***: default value is 128. Hex input not accepted
Reference GSM 07.07	Note Set command works only in audio mode 3.

AT+VIP	**Initialize voice parameters**
Test command AT+VIP=?	Response **+VIP:** list of supported **<n>**s **OK** Parameter see set command
Test command AT+VIP?	Response **+VIP: <n> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+VIP=<n>	Response TA activates the selected audio set. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 1(0x1) Audio mode 1: standard mode approved for handset V38140-H-X33 3(0x3) Audio mode 3: customer-specific mode; all audio parameters can be adjusted by AT commands
Reference GSM 07.07	Note In mode 1, no audio parameters can be set. The following set commands can be used in mode 3: +VGR +VGT ^SNFA ^SNFI ^SNFO ^SNFE

AT+VTS	**DTMF and tone generation (<Tone> in {0-9, *, #, A, B, C, D})**
Test command AT+VTS=?	Response **+VTS:** (list of supported **<dtmf>**s, (list of supported **<duration>**s) **OK** ***Note:*** In GSM the value of tone duration is preset and cannot be altered. therefore the **<duration>** list is not presented. Parameter see set command
Set command 1) AT+VTS=<dtmf-string> 2) AT+VTS=[<tone1>,<tone2>,<duration>] 3) AT+VTS=<dtmf>,<duration>	Response This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when announcing the start of a recording period. ***Note:*** D is used only for dialling. 1) This is interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration is set by the +VTD command. 2) This has no function at GSM. 3) This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose duration is determined by **<duration>**. **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** ***Note:*** the command is write only. Parameter **<dtmf>** String of ASCII characters in the set 0-9,#,*,. Maximal length of the string is 29. The string must be entered between double-quote characters („„). Example: string is 1234, then: AT+VTS="1,2,3,4" **<duration>** duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds 1-255
Reference GSM 07.07	Note: 1) This command only works during active voice call. 2) In GSM the value of <**duration**> has no effect because the value of the tone duration is preset and cannot be altered.

5.6 AT commands to GSM 07.05 for SMS

5.6.1 List of commands

Commands according to GSM 07.05	Function	
AT+CMGD	Delete SMS message	*Page 93*
AT+CMGF	Select SMS message format	*Page 94*
AT+CMGL	List SMS messages from preferred store	*Page 94*
AT+CMGR	Read SMS message	*Page 97*
AT+CMGS	Send SMS message	*Page 100*
AT+CMGW	Write SMS message to memory	*Page 101*
AT+CMSS	Send SMS message from storage	*Page 102*
AT+CNMI	New SMS message indications	*Page 103*
AT+CPMS	Preferred SMS message storage	*Page 105*
AT+CRES	Restore SMS settings	*Page 105*
AT+CSAS	Save SMS settings	*Page 106*
AT+CSCA	SMS service centre address	*Page 106*
AT+CSCB	Select cell broadcast SMS messages	*Page 106*
AT+CSDH	Show SMS text mode parameters	*Page 108*
AT+CSMP	Set SMS text mode parameters	*Page 109*
AT+CSMS	Select message service	*Page 109*

Table 5-3 AT commands according to GSM 07.05

5.6.2 Detailed description

AT+CMGD	Delete SMS message
Test command AT+CMGD=?	Response **OK** Parameter
Execute command AT+CMGD= <index>	Response TA deletes message from preferred message storage **<mem1>** location **<index>**. **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CMS ERROR <err>** Parameter **<index>** integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

AT+CMGF	**Select SMS message format**
Test command AT+CMGF=?	Response **+CMGF**: (list of supported **<mode>s**) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CMGF?	Response **+CMGF: <mode> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CMGF = [<mode>]	Response TA sets parameter which specifies the input and output format of messages to be used. **OK** Parameter **<mode>** 0 PDU mode 1 text mode
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

AT+CMGL	**List SMS messages from preferred store**
Test command AT+CMGL=?	Response **+CMGL:** list of supported **<stat>s OK** Parameter see execute command
Execute command AT+CMGL [=<stat>]	Parameter 1) If text mode: **<stat>** "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages (default) "REC READ" Received read messages "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages "STO SENT" Stored sent messages "ALL" All messages 2) If PDU mode: **<stat>** 0 Received unread messages (default) 1 Received read messages 2 Stored unsent messages 3 Stored sent messages 4 All messages Response TA returns messages with status value **<stat>** from message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'. ***Note:*** if the selected **<mem1>** can contain different types of SMs (e.g. SMS-DELIVERs, SMS-SUBMITs, SMS-STATUS-REPORTs and SMS-COMMANDs), the response may be a mix of the responses of different SM types. TE application can recognize the response format by examining the third response parameter. (continued next page)

Response

1) If text mode (**+CMGF=1**) and command successful:

for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<oa/da>,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,
<length>]<CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF>
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<da/oa>,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,
<length>]<CR><LF><data>[...]] OK

for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>
[<CR><LF>
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>
[...]] OK

for SMS-COMMANDs:

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<CR><LF>
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]] OK

for CBM storage:

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages>
<CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF>
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages>
<CR><LF><data>[...]]OK

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>
[<CR><LF>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<length><CR><LF><pdu>
[...]] OK

3) If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameter

<alpha> string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer-specific

<ct> GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)

<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted into characters; type of address given by **<toda>**

<data> In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

-if **<dcs>** indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set: ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A

-if **<dcs>** indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or **<fo>** indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into hexadecimal numbers containing two IRA characters (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))

In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:

<dt> GSM 03.40 TP-Discharge-Time in time-string format: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone. For example, 6th of May 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals "94/05/06,22:10:00+08"

<fo> depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format

(continued next page)

	Parameter **<length>** integer type value indicating in the text mode (**+CMGF=1**) the length of the message body **<data>** (or **<cdata>**) in characters; or in PDU mode (**+CMGF=0**), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length) **<index>** integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory **<mid>** GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format **<mr>** GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format **<oa>** GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted into characters; type of address given by **<tooa>** **<pages>** GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 0-3 in integer format **<pdu>** In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into hexadecimal numbers containing two IRA characters (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format. **<page>** GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 4-7 in integer format **<ra>** GSM 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted into characters; type of address given by **<tora>** **<scts>** GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer **<dt>**) **<sn>** GSM 03.41 CBM Serial Number in integer format **<st>** GSM 03.40 TP-Status in integer format **<toda>** GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129) **<tooa>** GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer<toda>) **<tora>** GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer<toda>)
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

AT+CMGR	**Read SMS message**
Test command AT+CMGR=?	Response OK Parameter
Execute command AT+CMGR= <index>	Parameter **<index>** integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory Response TA returns SMS message with location value <index> from message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'. 1) If text mode (**+CMGF=1**) and command successful: for SMS-DELIVER: **+CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts> [,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,** **<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>** for SMS-SUBMIT: **+CMGR: <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>] [,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],** **<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>** for SMS-STATUS-REPORT: **+CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>** for SMS-COMMAND: **+CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct> [,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>** **<CR><LF><cdata>]** for CBM storage: **+CMGR: <stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>** **2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:** **+CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> OK** 3) If error is related to ME functionality: **+CMS ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<stat>** integer type in PDU mode (default 0), or string type in text mode (default "REC UNREAD"); indicates the status of message in memory; defined values: 0 "REC UNREAD" received unread message (i.e. new message) 1 "REC READ" received read message 2 "STO UNSENT" stored unsent message (only applicable to SMs) 3 "STO SENT" stored sent message (only applicable to SMs) 4 "ALL" all messages (only applicable to *AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store* command) **<alpha>** string type alphanumeric representation of **<da>** or **<oa>** corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer-specific **<ct>** GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0) **<da>** GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted into characters; type of address given by **<toda>** **<data>** In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format: (continued next page)

	Parameter	
	-if <dcs>	indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and **<fo>** indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set: ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules covered in Annex A
	-if <dcs>	indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or **<fo>** indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into hexadecimal numbers containing two IRA characters (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format: - if **<dcs>** indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used: ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules covered in Annex A -if **<dcs>** indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into hexadecimal numbers containing two IRA characters
	<dcs>	depending on the command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format
	<cdata>	GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Data in text mode responses; ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))
	<dt>	GSM 03.40 TP-Discharge-Time in time-string format: “yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz”, where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone. For example, 6th of May 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals “94/05/06,22:10:00+08”
	<fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format
	<length>	integer type value indicating in text mode (`+CMGF=1`) the length of the message body **<data>** (or **<cdata>**) in characters; or in PDU mode (`+CMGF=0`), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
	<index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
	<mid>	GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format
	<mr>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format
	<oa>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted into characters; type of address given by `<tooa>`
	<page>	GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 4-7 in integer format
	<pages>	GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 0-3 in integer format
	<pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into hexadecimal numbers containing two IRA characters (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: **<ra>** **GSM** 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted into characters; type of address given by **<tora>**

(continued next page)

	<pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0)
	<ra>	GSM 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer command *AT+CSCS Select TE character set.*); type of address given by <tora>
	<sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer command *AT+CSCS Select TE character set.*); type of address given by `<tosca>`
	<scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer **<dt>**)
	<sn>	GSM 03.41 CBM Serial Number in integer format
	<st>	GSM 03.40 TP-Status in integer format
	<toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of **<da>** is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer**<toda>**)
	<tora>	GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer**<toda>**)
	<tosca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)
	<vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>)
Reference GSM 07.05	Note	

AT+CMGS	**Send SMS message**
Test command AT+CMGS=?	Response **OK** Parameter
Execute command 1) If text mode (+CMGF=1): +CMGS=<da>[,<toda>]<CR> text is entered <ctrl-Z/ESC> 2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0): +CMGS=<length><CR> PDU is given <ctrl-Z/ESC> ESC aborts message	Response TA transmits SMS message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Value can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. 1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and sending successful: **+CMGS: <mr>[,scts>] OK** 2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and sending successful: **+CMGS: <mr>[,ackpdu>] OK** 3) If error is related to ME functionality: **+CMS ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<da>** GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted into characters; type of address given by <toda> **<toda>** GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129) **<length>** integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length) **<mr>** GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format **<scts>** GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer **<dt>**) **<dt>** GSM 03.40 TP-Discharge-Time in time-string format: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone. For example, 6th of May 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals "94/05/06,22:10:00+08" **<ackpdu>** GSM 03.40 RP-User-Data element of RP-ACK PDU; format is same as for **<pdu>** in case of SMS, but without GSM 04.11 SC address field and parameter shall be enclosed in double quote characters like a normal string type parameter **<pdu>** In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into hexadecimal numbers containing two IRA characters (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
Reference GSM 07.05	Note Use CTRL-Z at the end of input to send the message and return OK. Use ESC at the end of message input to abort message send operation. NO message is sent although display returns OK! Sending e-mails via SMS: Note that some providers do not recognise @ symbol. Possible alternative "!" for "@"

AT+CMGW	**Write SMS message to memory**
Test command AT+CMGW=?	Response OK Parameter
Execute command 1) If text mode (+CMGF=1): +CMGW[=<oa/da>[,<tooa/toda>[,stat>]]] <CR> text is entered ctrl-Z/ESC> <ESC> quits without sending 2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0): +CMGW=<length>[,stat]<CR> PDU is given <ctrl-Z/ESC>	Response TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage **<mem2>**. Memory location **<index>** of the stored message is returned. Message status will be set to 'stored unsent' unless otherwise given in <stat>. ***Note:*** SMS-COMMANDs and SMS-STATUS-REPORTs can not be stored in text mode. If writing is successful: **+CMGW: <index> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CMS ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<oa>** GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted into characters; type of address given by **<tooa>** **<da>** GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted into characters; type of address given by **<toda>** **<tooa>** GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer **<toda>**) **<toda>** GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character o**f <da>** is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129) **<length>** integer type value indicating in the text mode (**+CMGF=1**) the length of the message body **<data>** (or **<cdata>**) in characters; or in PDU mode (**+CMGF=0**), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length) **<stat>** 0 "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages (default) 1 "REC READ" Received read messages 2 "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages 3 "STO SENT" Stored sent messages 4 "ALL" All messages **<pdu>** In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into hexadecimal numbers containing two IRA characters (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format. **<index>** Index of message in selected storage **<mem2>**
Reference GSM 07.05	Note ctrl-Z sends/writes message, Returns **OK** ESC aborts input, message NOT sent/written. Returns **OK** Sending e-mails via SMS: Note that some providers do not recognise @ symbol. Possible alternative "!" for "@"

AT+CMSS	**Send SMS message from storage**
Test command AT+CMSS=?	Response **OK** Parameter
Execute command +CMSS= <index>[,<da>[,<toda>]]	Response TA sends message with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem2>** to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND). If new recipient address **<da>** is given for SMS-SUBMIT, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value **<mr>** is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. This command should be abortable. 1) If text mode (**+CMGF=1**) and send successful: **+CMSS: <mr>[,scts>] OK** 2) If PDU mode (**+CMGF=0**) and send successful: **+CMSS: <mr>[,ackpdu>] OK** 3) If error is related to ME functionality: **+CMS ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<ackpdu>** GSM 03.40 RP-User-Data element of RP-ACK PDU; format is same as for <pdu> in case of SMS, but without GSM 04.11 SC address field and parameter shall be bounded by double quote characters like a normal string type parameter. **<index>** integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory **<da>** GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted into characters; type of address given by **<toda>** **<scts>** GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format. **<toda>** GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of **<da>** is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129) **<mr>** GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

AT+CNMI	**New SMS message indications**
Test command AT+CNMI=?	Response **+CNMI:** (list of supported **<mode>s), (list** of supported **<mt>s), (list** of supported **<bm>s), (list** of supported **<ds>s), (list** of supported **<bfr>**s) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CNMI?	Response **+CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CNMI = [<mode> [,<mt>[,<bm> [,<ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]	Response TA selects the procedure, how the receipt of new SMS messages from the network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done as specified in GSM 03.38. ***Note:*** the rules **<mt>=2** and **<mt>=3** for storing received SM are possible ***only if phase 2+*** compatibility is activated with **+CSMS=1** **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CMS ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<mode>** 0 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications. 1 Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them directly to the TE. 2 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE. 3 Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE. TA-TE link specific in-band technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode. **<mt>** (the rules for storing received SMs depend on the relevant data coding method (refer to GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory storage (**+CPMS**) setting and this value ***Note***: if AT command interface is acting as the only display device, the ME must support storage of class 0 messages and messages in the message waiting indication group (discard message) 0 No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE. 1 If SMS-DELIVER is stored in ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: **+CMTI: <mem>**,**<index>** 2 SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2 messages and messages in the message waiting indication group (store message)) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: **+CMT: [**<alpha>**], <length><CR><LF><pdu>** (PDU mode enabled) 3 Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other data coding schemes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1. (continued next page)

	<bm>		(the rules for storing received CBMs depend on the relevant data coding method (refer to GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of Select CBM Types (**+CSCB**) and this value:
		0	No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
		1	If CBM is stored in ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: **+CBMI: <mem>,<index>**
		2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: **+CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu>** (PDU mode enabled) or **+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>** (text mode enabled) If ME supports data coding groups which define special routing also for messages other than class 3 (e.g. SIM specific messages), ME may choose not to route messages of such data coding schemes into TE (indication of a stored CBM may be given as defined in **<bm>**=1).
	Note:	2	SMS-DELIVERs routed directly to TE are NOT supported
	<ds>	0	No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
	<bfr>	0	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when **<mode>** 1...3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).
		1	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when **<mode>** 1...3 is entered.
	Unsolicited result code		
	+CMTI: <mem>,<index>		Indication that new message has been received
	+CMT: <length><CR><LF><pdu>		Short message is output directly
	+CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu>		Cell broadcast message is output directly
Reference GSM 07.05	Note Parameters can only be set to provider supported values		

AT+CPMS	**Preferred SMS message storage**
Test command AT+CPMS=?	Response **+CPMS:** (list of supported **<mem1>**s),(list of supported **<mem2>**s),(list of supported **<mem3>s**) Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CPMS?	Response **+CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>, <mem3>,<used3>,<total3>** **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CMS ERROR** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CPMS = <mem1> [,<mem2> [,<mem3>]]	Response TA selects memory storages **<mem1>, <mem2>** and **<mem3>** to be used for reading, writing, etc. **+CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CMS ERROR:<err>** Parameter **<mem1>** Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage "SM" SIM message storage **<mem2>** Messages will be written and sent to this memory storage "SM" SIM message storage **<mem3>** Received messages will be placed in this memory storage if routing to PC is not set ("**+CNMI**") "SM" SIM message storage **<usedx>** Number of messages currently in **<memx>** **<totalx>** Number of messages storable in **<memx>**
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

AT+CRES	**Restore SMS settings**
Test command AT+CRES=?	Response **+CRES:** (list of supported **<profile>**s) **OK** Parameter
Execute command AT+CRES[= <profile>]	Response TA restores SMS settings for **+CSCA, +CSMP** from SIM card. **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CMS ERROR:<err>** Parameter **<profile>** 0 manufacturer-specific profile number where setting are to be stored
Reference GSM 07.05	Note Only one user profile supported.

AT+CSAS	**Save SMS settings**
Test command AT+CSAS=?	Response **+CSAS:** (list of supported **<profile>**s) **OK** Parameter
Execute command AT+CSAS[=<profile>]	Response TA saves current message service settings for **+CSCA, +CSMP** to SIM card. **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CMS ERROR:<err>** Parameter **<profile>** 0 manufacturer-specific profile number where settings are to be stored
Reference GSM 07.05	Note Only one user profile supported. Warning: If any SMS values are changed and saved on the SIM using the AT+CSAS command, then the original values are lost and cannot be reset.

AT+CSCA	**SMS service centre address**
Test command AT+CSCA=?	Response **OK**
Read command AT+CSCA?	Response **+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CSCA = <sca>[,<tosca>]	Response TA updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMs are transmitted. In text mode, setting is used by send and write commands. In PDU mode, setting is used by the same commands, but only when the length of the SMSC address coded into **<pdu>** parameter equals zero. **OK** Parameter **<sca>** GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted into characters; type of address given by **<tosca>** **<tosca>** Service centre address format GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer **<toda>**) ***Note:*** If Parameter field **<tosca>** is ignored, national/international call center numbers are recognized by the leading + in the number.
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

AT+CSCB	**Select cell broadcast SMS messages**
Test command AT+CSCB=?	Response Test command returns supported modes as a compound value. **+CSCB:** (list of supported **<mode>**s) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CSCB?	Response **+CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss> OK** Parameter see set command

Set command
AT+CSCB=
[<mode>[,mids>
[,<dcss>]]]

Response
TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.

OK

Parameter

<mode> 0 message types specified in **<mids>** and **<dcss>** are accepted

1 message types specified in **<mids>** and **<dcss>** are not accepted

<mids> string type; all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer **<mids>**) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922". In read command the <**mids**> are sorted in order. The **<mids>** *under 1000* are stored on the SIM card and are not lost by power off/on. Maximum number of Message Identifiers below 1000 is 8. The **<mids>** *from 1000 to 65535* are stored only in RAM, they are lost after power off/on. Maximum number of Message Identifiers over 999 is 12.

<dcss> string type; all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer **<dcs>**) (default is empty string); e.g. "0-3,5". The maximum **<dcss>** value is 15. A maximum of 15 DCS values may be set. In set commands with **<mode>**=0, the **<dcss>**s must be written in order of priority (highest priority language first). The new **<dcss>** will have higher priority than any existing **<dcss>**. In read commands with **<mode>**=0, the **<dcss>s** are written in order of priority. The indices and DCS selected are stored on the SIM card. This may restrict the number of indices and DCS allowed.

<**sn**> Serial Number

CB SMS receive with Message Identifiers (MI) less than 1000:

Only CB SMS for which the MI matches a registered <mids> are received.
If a CB SMS is received, this is only stored if at least one of the following criteria are met:

- The serial number has a value which is different to that of the stored message.
- The <dcss> of the message received has higher priority than the <dcss> of the message stored.

Only the complete message is output (when all pages are received).
Output on the AT interface is controlled by the AT+CNMI command:

<bm>	
0	CB SMS are not output on the AT interface.
1	+CBMI: <mem>,<index> is sent to AT interface.
2,3	CB SMS Indication +CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (in PDU mode) or +CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data> (in text mode) is sent to TE

The CB SMS received can be read with +CMGR, +CMGL, ^SMGR, ^SMGL. The <mem1> must be set to "BM" with AT+CPMS.

CB SMS receive with Message Identifiers (MI) greater than 999:

Only the CB SMS for which the MI matches a registered <mids> are received.
The individual pages are output.
Output on the AT interface is controlled with the AT+CNMI command:

<bm>	
0	CB SMS are not output on the AT interface.
1,2,3	CB SMS indication +CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (in PDU mode) or +CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data> (in text mode) is sent to TE

Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	The CB SMS may be output in text or PDU format. The output format is set with the command *"AT+CMGF Select SMS message format" on page 94*. Message identifiers (MI) over 999 are intended for telemetric applications. These CB SMS are not stored permanently in the module, but are sent to the TE directly - taking account of the parameter <bm> in the *"AT+CNMI New SMS message indications"* command.

AT+CSDH	**Show SMS text mode parameters**
Test command AT+CSDH=?	Response **+CSDH:** (list of supported **<show>**s) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CSDH?	Response **+CSDH:<show> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CSDH= <show>	Response TA sets whether or not detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes. **OK** Parameter **<show>** **0** do not show header values defined in commands **+CSCA** and **+CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dcs>)** nor **<length>, <toda>** or **<tooa>** in **+CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR** result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode; for SMS-COMMANDs in **+CMGR** result code, do not show **<pid>, <mn>, <da>, <toda>, <length>** or **<cdata>** 1 show the values in result codes
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

AT+CSMP	**Set SMS text mode parameters**
Test command AT+CSMP=?	Response **OK**
Read command AT+CSMP?	Response **+CSMP:<fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CSMP=[<fo>[<vp>[,pid>[,<dcs>]]]]	Response TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text format message mode is selected. It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC (**<vp>** is in range 0... 255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination (**<vp>** is a string). Parameter **<fo>** depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format **<vp>** depending on SMS-SUBMIT **<fo>** setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) **<pid>** Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0), refer GSM 03.40 **<dcs>** SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format depending on the command or result code: GSM 03.38
Reference GSM 07.05	Note The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory with *"AT+CSAS Save SMS settings"*.

AT+CSMS	**Select Message Service**
Test command AT+CSMS=?	Response **+CSMS**: (list of supported **<service>**s) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT+CSMS?	Response **+CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT+CSMS= <service>	Response **+CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CMS ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<service>** 0 GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require new command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes)) 1 GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2+ version; the requirement of **<service>** setting 1 is mentioned under corresponding command descriptions) Currently not available with the M20. 128 Compatibility to Phase 1 and to device type M1 (manufacturer specific) **<mt>** Mobile Terminated Messages: 0 Type not supported 1 Type supported **<mo>** Mobile Originated Messages: 0 Type not supported 1 Type supported **<bm>** Broadcast Type Messages: 0 Type not supported 1 Type supported

Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	

5.7 Siemens-defined AT commands for enhanced functions

Self-defined commands do not have to be implemented in accordance with the official syntax. The "+C" string can therefore be replaced by "^S" ("^" = 0x5E). If a self-defined command with the same syntax is to be included in future in the GSM recommendations, the command can be addressed with both strings.

5.7.1 List of commands

List of Siemens-defined commands	Function	
AT^SACM	Advice of Charge and query of ACM and ACMmax	*Page 111*
AT^SCID	Display SIM card identification number	*Page 113*
AT^SCKS	Set SIM conn. presentation. mode and query SIM conn. status	*Page 113*
AT^SCNI	List Call Number Information	*Page 114*
AT^SCTM	Set critical operating temp. present. mode or query temp.	*Page 114*
AT^SLCK	Facility lock (including Siemens-defined locks)	*Page 116*
AT^SMGL	List SMS messages from preferred storage without changing status to read	*Page 118*
AT^SMGO	Set or query SMS overflow present. mode or query SMS overflow	*Page 118*
AT^SMGR	Read SMS message without set to REC READ	*Page 119*
AT^SMSO	Switch off mobile station	*Page 122*
AT^SNFA	Set or query of microphone attenuation	*Page 122*
AT^SNFE	Set or query echo suppression parameters	*Page 123*
AT^SNFI	Set microphone path parameters	*Page 124*
AT^SNFM	Mute microphone	*Page 124*
AT^SNFO	Set or query audio output (= loudspeaker path) parameters	*Page 125*
AT^SNFS	Select audio hardware set	*Page 126*
AT^SNFV	Set or query loudspeaker volume	*Page 126*
AT^SPIC	Display PIN counter	*Page 126*
AT^SPLM	Read the PLMN list	*Page 126*
AT^SPLR	Read entry from the preferred operator list	*Page 127*
AT^SPLW	Write an entry to the preferred operator list	*Page 128*
AT^SPWD	Change password for a lock (including Siemens-defined locks)	*Page 130*
AT^SRTC	Select, query or test ringing tone	*Page 131*
AT^MONI	Monitor mode in Idle mode	*Page 133*
AT^MONP	Monitor neighbour cells	*Page 135*
AT+CXXCID	Display card ID (identical to AT^SCID)	*Page 136*

Table 5-4 Siemens-defined AT commands

5.7.2 Detailed description

AT^SACM	Advice of charge and query of ACM and ACMmax
Test command AT^SACM=?	Response **^SACM:** (list of supported **<n>**s) **OK** Parameter see set command

Read command AT^SACM	Response TA returns the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode and the SIM values for accumulated call meter (ACM) and accumulated call meter maximum (ACMmax). **^SACM: <n>,<acm>,<acm_max> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter see set command
Set command AT^SACM=<n>	Response TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0 suppress unsolicited result code 1 display unsolicited result code **<acm>** ACM, string type; three bytes of the current ACM value in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30) 000000–FFFFFF **<acm_max>** ACMmax, string type; three bytes of the max. ACM value in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30) 000000 disable ACMmax feature 000001-FFFFFF **<ccm>** string type; three bytes of the current CCM value in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30); bytes are coded in the same way as ACMmax value in the SIM 000000-FFFFFF
	Unsolicited result code When activated, an unsolicited result code is sent when the CCM value changes, but not more that every 10 seconds **+CCCM: <ccm>** Parameter see set command
Reference GSM07.07: AT+CACM, AT+CAMM, AT+CAOC	Note

AT^SCID	**Display SIM card identification number**
Test command AT^SCID=?	Response **OK** Parameter
Execute command AT^SCID	Response TA returns the card identification number in SIM (SIM file EF ICCID, see GSM 11.11 Chapter 10.1.1). **^SCID: <cid> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<cid>** string type: card identification number in SIM
Reference	Note

AT^SCKS	**Set SIM connection presentation mode and query SIM connection status**
Test command AT^SCKS=?	Response **^SCKS:** (list of supported **<n>**s) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT^SCKS?	Response TA returns SIM connected presentation mode and SIM connected status. **^SCKS: <n>, <m> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT^SCKS=<n>	Response TA sets SIM connected presentation mode whether or not an unsolicited result code is to be sent to TE when SIM is not connected. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0 Suppress unsolicited result codes 1 Output unsolicited result codes **<m>** 0 No card 1 Card in card reader
	Unsolicited result code When the status SIM connected has changed, an unsolicited result code is sent to TE **^SCKS: <m>** Parameter see set command
Reference	Note

AT^SCNI	**List Call Number Information**
Test command AT^SCNI=?	Response **OK**
Execute command AT^SCNI	Response TA returns a list of current calls of ME. **[^SCNI: <id1>[,<cs>[,<number>,<type>]]]** **[^SCNI: <id2>[,<cs>[,<number>,<type>]]]** **[...] OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<idx>** integer type; call identification number as described in GSM 02.30[19] subclause 4.5.5.1; this number can be used in +CHLD command operations 1-7 **<cs>** Call status of respective call number (first parameter) 0 call hold 1 call in progress 2 Waiting call **<number>** string type phone number in format specified by **<type>** **<type>** type of address octet in integer format; 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129
Reference Siemens, GSM 07.07: AT+CLCC	Note

AT^SCTM	**Set critical operating temp. present. mode or query temp.**
Test command AT^SCTM=?	Response **^SCTM:** (list of supported **<n>**s) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT^SCTM?	Response TA returns setting critical operating temperature presentation mode and temperature data **^SCTM**: **<n>**, **<m> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT^SCTM=<n>	Response TA sets critical operating temperature presentation mode **OK** Parameter **<n>** 0 Suppress unsolicited result codes 1 Output unsolicited result codes **<m>** 0 Below critical temperature 1 Above critical temperature (message issued when temperature of the M20-PCB is > 75°C) 2 Device switched off (this message is issued when the temperature of the M20-PCB is > 80°C), device immediately deregisters and switches off. Unsolicited result code When the temperature data has changed, an unsolicited result code is sent to TE **^SCTM**: <m> Parameter see set command
Reference GSM Engine A1	Note **Important: The device switches off (like AT^SMSO) even if <n> is 0 and user is not informed.**

AT^SFPCS	**Far party call status**
Test command AT^SFPCS=?	Response **OK**
Read command AT^SFPCS?	Response **^SFPCS**: <**mode**> Parameter <**mode**> 0 or 1 representing the setting of unsolicited result code presentation.
Set command AT^SFPCS=<mode>	Response Set the presentation of unsolicited result codes or query status of current calls. **^SFPCS**: <**idx**>, <**hld**>, <**mpty**> if <**mode**> = 2 Parameter <**mode**> (mode of presentation) 0 Unsolicited result codes off 1 Unsolicited result codes on 2 Query status of all connections <**idx**> Call index (value as in AT+CLCC) <**hld**> (Call is on held by remote party): 0 no 1 yes <**mpty**> (Call is in multiparty by remote party): 0 no 1 yes
Reference	Unsolicited result code Unsolicited result codes are sent only by state change on remote party: **^SHELD**: <**idx**>, <**hld**> **^SMPTY**: <**idx**>, <**mpty**>

AT^SLCK	**Facility lock (including self-defined locks)**
Test command AT^SLCK=?	Response **^SLCK:** (list of supported **<fac>**s) OK Parameter see execute command
Execute command AT^SLCK = <fac>, <mode> [,<passwd> [,<class>]]	Response This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility **<fac>**. Password is normally needed for such actions. When querying the status of a network service (**<mode>=2**) the response line for 'not active' case (**<status>=0**) should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>**. It should be possible to abort the command when network facilities are set or interrogated. If **<mode><>2** and command is successful OK If **<mode>=2** and command successful **^SLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<CR><LF>** **^SLCK: <status>, class2....]] OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<fac>** "PS" PH-SIM (lock PHone to SIM card) (ME requests password when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may remember certain number of previously used cards thus not requiring password when they are inserted) "SC" SIM (lock SIM cards) (SIM requests password at ME power-up and when this lock command issued) "FD" SIM fixed dialling memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been performed during the current session, PIN2 is required as <passwd>) "AO" BAOC (Bar All Outgoing Calls) "OI" BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls) "OX" BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) "AI" BAIC (Bar All Incoming Calls) "IR" BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) "AB" All Barring services (applicable only for <mode>=0) "AG" All Outgoing barring services (applicable only for <mode>=0) "AC" All inComing barring services (applicable only for <mode>=0) "PN" Network Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22[33]) "PU" Network Subset Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22[33]) "PP" Service Provider Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22[33]) "PC" Corporate Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22[33]) **<mode>** 0 disable lock 1 enable lock 2 query lock status **<passwd>** password if <**fac**> = "PS" then user password if <**fac**> = "SC" then PIN if <**fac**> = "FD" then PIN2 if <**fac**> = "AO"..."AC" (Barring) then Network password if <**fac**> = "PN"..."PC" then user password **<class>** 1 voice 2 data 4 fax 7 all classes (default) **<status>** 0 off 1 on

Reference	Note
GSM 07.07: AT+CLCK	

AT^SMGL	**List SMS messages from preferred storage without changing status to read**
Test command AT^SMGL=?	Response see set command *"AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store"* Parameter see command *"AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store"*
Execute command AT^SMGL [=<stat>]	Response Ta returns messages with status value <stat> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. The status of the messages is unchanged (unread remains unread). Otherwise: see command *"AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store"* Parameter see command *"AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store"*
Reference GSM Engine A1, GSM 07.05	Note

AT^SMGO	**Set or query SMS overflow presentation mode or query SMS overflow**
Test command AT^SMGO=?	Response **^SMGO:** (list of supported **<n>s) OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT^SMGO?	Response TA returns overflow presentation mode and SMS overflow status **^SMGO: <n>,<mode> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT^SMGO=<n>	Response TA sets overflow presentation mode **OK** Parameter **<n>** SMS overflow presentation mode 0 disable (default) 1 enable **<mode>** SMS overflow status 0 space available 1 SMS buffer full (chip card) 2 Buffer full and new message waiting in SC for delivery to phone
	Unsolicited result code When the status SIM overflow changes, an unsolicited result code is sent to TE **^SMGO: <mode>** Parameter see set command
Reference Siemens	Note

AT^SMGR	**Read SMS message without set to REC READ**
Test command AT^SMGR	Response OK
Execute command AT^SMGR= <index>	Parameter **<index>** integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory Response TA returns SMS message with location value <index> from message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. 1) If text mode (**+CMGF=1**) and command successful: for SMS-DELIVER: **+CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts> [,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,** **<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>** for SMS-SUBMIT: **+CMGR: <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>] [,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],** **<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>** for SMS-STATUS-REPORT: **+CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>** for SMS-COMMAND: **+CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct> [,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>** **<CR><LF><cdata>]** for CBM storage: **+CMGR: <stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>** **2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:** **+CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> OK** 3) If error is related to ME functionality: **+CMS ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<stat>** integer type in PDU mode (default 0), or string type in text mode (default "REC UNREAD"); indicates the status of message in memory; defined values: 0 "REC UNREAD" received unread message (i.e. new message) 1 "REC READ" received read message 2 "STO UNSENT" stored unsent message (only applicable to SMs) 3 "STO SENT" stored sent message (only applicable to SMs) 4 "ALL" all messages (only applicable to *AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store* command) **<alpha>** string type alphanumeric representation of **<da>** or **<oa>** corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer-specific **<ct>** GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0) **<da>** GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted into characters; type of address given by **<toda>** **<data>** In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format: (continued next page)

	Parameter	
	-if <dcs>	indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and **<fo>** indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set: ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules covered in Annex A
	-if <dcs>	indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or **<fo>** indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into hexadecimal numbers containing two IRA characters (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format: - if **<dcs>** indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used: ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules covered in Annex A -if **<dcs>** indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into hexadecimal numbers containing two IRA characters
	<dcs>	depending on the command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format
	<cdata>	GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Data in text mode responses; ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))
	<dt>	GSM 03.40 TP-Discharge-Time in time-string format: “yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz”, where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone. For example, 6th of May 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals “94/05/06,22:10:00+08”
	<fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format
	<length>	integer type value indicating in text mode (`+CMGF=1`) the length of the message body **<data>** (or **<cdata>**) in characters; or in PDU mode (`+CMGF=0`), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
	<index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
	<mid>	GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format
	<mr>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format
	<oa>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted into characters; type of address given by `<tooa>`
	<page>	GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 4-7 in integer format
	<pages>	GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 0-3 in integer format
	<pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into hexadecimal numbers containing two IRA characters (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: **<ra>** **GSM** 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted into characters; type of address given by **<tora>**

(continued next page)

	<pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0)
	<ra>	GSM 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer command *AT+CSCS Select TE character set.*); type of address given by <tora>
	<sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer command *AT+CSCS Select TE character set.*); type of address given by `<tosca>`
	<scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer **<dt>**)
	<sn>	GSM 03.41 CBM Serial Number in integer format
	<st>	GSM 03.40 TP-Status in integer format
	<toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of **<da>** is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer**<toda>**)
	<tora>	GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer**<toda>**)
	<tosca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)
	<vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>)
Reference GSM 07.05	Note The AT^SMGR command is a specific Siemens command with the same syntax as *"AT+CMGR Read SMS message"*. The only difference is that the SMS Message, which has REC_UNREAD status, is not overwritten to REC_READ.	

AT^SMSO	**Switch off mobile station turn off**
Test command AT^SMSO=?	Response **OK**
Execute command AT^SMSO	Response Device switches off immediately (max. deactivation time 1.5 s–6 s) **OK** ***Note1***: the IGNITION signal is checked every 100 ms. If the signal goes LOW, another two checks are performed at 100 ms intervals to ascertain whether the signal remains LOW. If it does, the shut-down sequence is initiated (for details, see “AT^SMSO”). If the two additional checks show that the signal is no longer LOW, the checks sequence restarts. ***Note2:*** if signal of connector 1 is set to low = device is switched off. Parameter
Reference	Note

AT^SNFA	**Set or query of microphone attenuation**
Test command AT^SNFA=?	Response **^SNFA:** (list of supported **<atten>s**) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT^SNFA?	Response TA returns the attenuation value. ***Note***: if microphone is muted, TA returns value 0. **^SNFA: <atten> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT^SNFA= <atten>	Response TA controls the large-scale attenuation on the microphone path. ***Note***: if microphone is muted, set is disabled. **OK** Parameter **<atten>** attenuation/dB = 20*log (**<atten>** /16384 0 (0x0) – 65535 (0xFFFF)
Reference GSM Engine A1	Note Value 0 can be set only by AT^SNFM=0

AT^SNFE	**Set or query echo parameters**
Test command AT^SNFE=?	Response **^SNFE:** (list of supported < **voxGain** >s), (list of supported < **minMicEnergy** >s), (list of supported < **samplesSilencePeriod** >s), (list of supported < **continueSuppressPeriod** >s) OK Parameter see set command
Read command AT^SNFE?	Response **^SNFE: <voxGain>, <minMicEnergy>, <samplesSilencePeriod>, <continueSupressPeriod>** **OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT^SNFE=<voxGain>,<minMicEnergy>, <sampleSilencePeriod>, <continueSuppressPeriod>	Response TA sets echo parameters. Echo suppression takes place if the earpiece energy scaled by **<voxGain>** is greater than microphone energy, and microphone energy is greater than **<minMicEnergy>**. If there is silence, **<sampleSilencePeriod>** of frames will be transmitted before a silence frame is saved. If the echo suppression conditions are not met, echo suppression will be continued for **<continueSuppressPeriod>** frames. **OK**
	Parameter **<voxGain>** Scaling factor for earpiece signal in echo suppression. Scaling factor=20*log(voxGain/32768) Value range: 0(0x0)-32767(0x7FFF) **<minMicEnergy>** Minimum energy at the microphone before echo suppression can take place (usually set to 0) Value range: 0(0x0)-32767(0x7FFF) **<sampleSilencePeriod>** Number of 20-ms speech frames after the speech transcoder indicates there is silence before a 'silence' frame is saved. Used to allow speech to decay to the background (silence) level. Value range: 0(0x0)-32767(0x7FFF) **<continueSuppressPeriod>** Number of extra 20-ms speech frames during which echo suppression is continued after the echo suppression condition cases Value range: 0(0x0)-32767(0x7FFF)
Reference	Note This command is only used with (AT^SNFS=3) audio mode 3.

AT^SNFI	**Set microphone path parameters**
Test command AT^SNFI=?	Response **^SNFI:** (list of supported **<inBbcGain>s**), (list of supported **<inCalibrate>s**) **OK** Parameter **see set command**
Read command AT^SNFI?	Response **^SNF: < inBbcGain >, <inCalibrate> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT^SNFI=<inBbc-Gain>,<inCalibra-te>	Response TA sets microphone path amplification. **OK** **Note:** if microphone is muted, set command is disabled.
	Parameter **<inBbcGain>** Setting for ADC gain amplifier (0=0 dB, 13=39 dB, 14 steps of 3 dB) 0(0x0)-13(0xD) **<inCalibrate>** Multiplication factor for input samples Attenuation=20*log (inCalibrate/32768) 0(0x0)-65535 (0xFFFF)
Reference	Note Set command works only in audio mode 3.

AT^SNFM	**Mute microphone**
Test command AT^SNFM=?	Response **^SNFM:** (list of supported **<mute>**s) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT^SNFM?	Response **^CNFM: <mute> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT^SNFM= <mute>	Response TA switches on/off the microphone **OK** Parameter **<mute>** 0 Mute microphone 1 Microphone on
Reference	Note This command can be used in all audio modes

AT^SNFO	**Set or query of audio output (= loudspeaker path) parameters**
Test command AT^SNFO=?	Response **^SNFO:** (list of supported **<outBbcGain>**), **(**list of supported **<outCalibrate>s**), **(**list of supported **<speechVol>**), **(**list of supported **<sideTone>s**) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT^SNFO?	Response **^SNFO: <outBbcGain>, <outCalibrate>, <speechVol>, <sideTone>** **OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT^SNFO=<outBbcGain> <outCalibrate[0]>... <outCalibrate[7]> <speechVol> <sideTone>	Response TA sets loudspeaker path parameters **OK**. Parameter **<outBbcGain>** Setting for DAC gain amplifier attenuation (0 ≡ 6 dB, 7 ≡ 15 dB, 8 steps of 3 dB) 0(0x0)-7(0x7) **<outCalibrate[0]>** **<outCalibrate[7]>** Multiplication factor for output samples Attenuation = 20 * log (outCalibrate[n] / 32768) (0(0x0)- 65535(0xFFFF) **<speechVol>** Setting of actual volume; 0(0x0)-7(0x7) **<sideTone>** Multiplication factor determining how much of the original microphone signal is added to the earpiece signal. Side tone gain/dB = 20 * log (sidetone/32768) 0(00x0)-65535(0xFFFF)
Reference	Note Set command only works in audio mode 3.

AT^SNFS	**Select audio hardware set**
Test command AT^SNFS=?	Response **^SNFS**: (list of supported **<n>**s) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT^SNFS?	Response **^SNFS: <n> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT^SNFS=<n>	Response TA activates the selected audio mode. **OK** Parameter **<n>** 1(0x1) Audio mode 1: standard mode approved for handset, V38140-H-X33) 3(0x3) Audio mode3: customer specific mode; all audio parameters can be adjusted using AT commands
Reference GSM Engine A1	Note The command does the same as +VIP. For more details, see relevant section.

AT^SNFV	**Set or query loudspeaker volume**
Test command AT^SNFV=?	Response **^SNFV:** (list of supported **<vol>**s) **OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT^SNFV?	Response **^SNFV: <vol> OK** Parameter see set command
Set command AT^SNFV=<vol>	Response TA controls the volume of the loudspeaker. **OK** Parameter **<vol>** Volume range (0 to 7) (0 low...7 max. volume; approx. 3 dB/stage)
Reference	Note

AT^SPIC	**Display PIN counter**
Test command AT^SPIC=?	Response **OK** Parameter
Execute command AT^SPIC	Response TA returns the number of attempts still available for entering the required password. ***Note***: command "AT+CPIN?" to check which password is currently required **^SPIC: <counter> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<counter>** Number of attempts still available for entering the required password.
Reference	Note

AT^SPLM	**Read the PLMN list**

Test command AT^SPLM=?	Response **OK** Parameter
Execute command AT^SPLM	Response TA returns the list of operator names from the ME. Each operator code **<numericn>** that has an alphanumeric equivalent **<alphan>** in the ME memory is returned. **^SPLM:** numeric **<numeric1**>,long alphanumeric **<alpha1><CR><LF>** **^SPLM:.....OK** Parameter **<numericn>** string type; operator in numeric form; GSM location area identification number **<alphan>** string type; operator in long alphanumeric format; can contain up to 16 characters
Reference GSM 07.07: +COPN, +COPS	Note

AT^SPLR	**Read entry from the preferred operator list**
Test command AT^SPLR=?	Response TA returns the whole index range supported by the SIM. **^SPLR** (list of supported **<index>s**) **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter see execute command
Execute command AT^SPLR= <index1> [,<index2>]	Response TA returns used entries from the SIM list of preferred operators with <**index**> between **<index1>** and **<index2>**. If **<index2>** is not given, only entry with **<index1>** is returned. **^SPLR: <index1>, numeric <oper>** **^SPLR: ...** **^SPLR: <index2>, numeric <oper> OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<index1>** location number to read from **<index2>** location number to read to (default: **<index1>**) **<oper>** string type; operator in numeric format; GSM location area identification number **<index>** location number
Reference GSM 07.07, AT+CPOL	Note:

AT^SPLW	**Write an entry to the preferred operator list**
Test command AT^SPLW=?	Response TA returns the whole index range supported by the SIM. **^SPLW**: (list of supported **<index>**s) **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter see execute command
Execute command AT^SPLW= <index> [,<oper>]	TA writes an entry to the SIM list of preferred operators (EFPLMNsel) at location number <**index**>. If **<index>** is given but **<oper>** is left out, the entry is deleted. **<index>** location number **<oper>** string type; operator in numeric format; GSM location area identification number Response **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>**
Reference GSM 07.07: AT+CPOL	Note: **<oper>** is a 5 digit number. 3 digits country code and 2 digits for the network provider

AT^SPWC	**List password counter**
Execute command AT^SPWC	Response TA returns the number of attempts still available for entering the required password. **^SPWC: <code> <counter>** **OK** If facility locks are disabled: **^SPWC: SIM PIN 3** **^SPWC: SIM PUK 10** **^SPWC: SIM PIN2 3** **^SPWC: SIM PUK2 10** **OK** If facility locks are enabled: **^SPWC: SIM PIN 3** **^SPWC: SIM PUK 10** **^SPWC: SIM PIN2 3** **^SPWC: SIM PUK2 10** **^SPWC: PH-SIM PIN 3** **^SPWC: PH-NET PIN 3** **^SPWC: PH-NETSUB PIN 3** **^SPWC: PH-SP PIN 3** **^SPWC: PH-CORP PIN 3** **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter **<code>** **SIM PIN** **SIM PUK** **SIM PIN2** **SIM PUK2** **PH-SIM PIN** (lock PHone to SIM card) **PH-NET PIN** Network Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22[33]) **PH-NETSUB PIN** Network Subset Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22[33]) **PH-SP PIN** Service Provider Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22[33]) **PH-CORP PIN** Corporate Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22[33]) **<counter>** Number of attempts still available for entering the required password.
Reference Refer GSM 07.07	Note

AT^SPWD	**Change password for a lock (including Siemens-defined locks)**
Test command AT^SPWD=?	Response **^SPWD:** (list of supported **(<fac>, <pwdlength>)**s) **OK** Parameter **<fac>** see execute command **<pwdlength>** integer max. length of password
Execute command AT^SPWD = <fac>, <oldpwd>, <newpwd>	Parameter **<fac>** "SC" SIM card (PIN) "AO" BAOC (Bar All Outgoing Calls) "OI" BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls) "OX" BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) "AI" BAIC (Bar All Incoming Calls) "IR" BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) "AB" All Barring services "AG" All outGoing barring services "AC" All inComing barring services "P2" PIN 2 "UP" Unblocking PIN by PUK "UP2" Unblocking PIN2 by PUK2 **<oldpwd>** password specified for the facility from the user interface or with command. If an old password has not yet been set, **<oldpwd>** is not to enter. if <fac> = "SC" then PIN if <fac> = "AO"..."AC" (barring) then network password if <fac> = "P2" then PIN2 if <fac> = "UP" then PUK if <fac> = "UP2" then PUK2 **<newpwd>** new password Response All facility locks: AO, OI, OX, AI, IR, AB, AG, AC, have the same **<password>** to lock and unlock. The **<password>** depends on the network provider. TA sets a new password for the facility lock function. **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>**
Reference GSM 07.07: AT+CPWD	Note

AT^SRESET	**Software reset**
Test command AT^SRESET	Response **OK** Resetting module
Reference	Note A software reset is executed with this command, which takes about 4 seconds. It is necessary for a successful command execution to keep the ignition line high during this operation.

AT^SRTC	**Select, query or test ringing tone**
Test command AT^SRTC=?	Response **^SRTC:** (list of supported **<type>**s), (list of supported **<vol>**s**) OK** Parameter see set command
Read command AT^SRTC?	Response **^SRTC: <type>, <vol> <stat>OK** Parameter **<stat>** status of test ringing 0 switch off 1 switch on Other parameter see set command
Set command AT^SRTC= [<type>][,<vol>]	Response TA sets the ringing parameters **<type>** and **<vol>**. **OK** Parameter **<type>** type of ringing tone 1 Sequence 1: 4 second cycle, 3 tone rise and fall <900>,<1> <0>,<3> 2 Sequence 2: 4 second cycle, single burst bitone <1425, 1625>,<1> <0>,<3> 3 Sequence 3: 4 second cycle, single burst tritone <1425, 1625, 1825>,<1> <0>,<3> 4 Sequence 4: 3.3 second cycle, double burst (’BT" style) <1700>,<0.3> <0>,<0.3> <1700>,<0.3> <0>,<2.2> 5 Sequence 5: 3.1 second cycle, rising tone on musical scale <2400>,<0.1> <2700>,<0.1> <3000>,<0.1> <3200>,<0.1> <0>,<2.7> 6 Sequence 6: 4 second cycle, ’Star Trek’ alert <2400>,<0.4> <2500>,<0.24> <3000>,<0.8> <0>,<2.560> **<vol>** volume of ringing tone 0 mute 1-7 volume varies from low to high
Execute command AT^SRTC	Response Test ringing tone sounds at audio output currently selected with **"AT^SNFS"**. To deactivate test ringing tone use **AT^SRTC** again. **OK** ***Note1***: the test ringing signal cannot be activated while an MTC is ringing (ERROR) ***Note2***: if an MTC arrives while the test ringing tone is active, the test ringing will be deactivated and ”normal” ringing reactivated (RING).

Reference	Note

AT^MONI	**Monitor idle mode and dedicated mode**
Test command AT^MONI[=<period>]	Response See execute command Command is broken by any character sent to serial port Parameter **<period>**Display period in seconds

Execute command
AT^MONI
	Response
	`Serving cell I Dedicated channel`
	`chann rs dBm PLMN LAI cell NCC BCC PWR RXlev C1 I chann TS timAdv PWR dBm Q`
	`89 49 -61 023203 3A98 4EAF 0 4 5 -102 41 I 116 7 1 10 -60 2`
	`OK`
	Parameters
	Serving cell:
	chann Channel number
	rs RSSI value (0–63)
	dBm Receiving level in dBm
	PLMN PLMN ID code
	LAI Location area ID
	cell Cell ID
	NCC PLMN colour code
	BCC BS colour code
	PWR Maximal power level used on RACH channel
	Rxlev Minimal receiving level (in dBm) to allow registration
	C1 C1 coefficient for base station selection
	Dedicated channel:
	chann Channel number
	TS Time slot
	timAdv Timing advice in bits
	PWR Current power level
	dBm Receiving level in dBm
	Q Receiving quality (0–7)
	ChMod Channel coding:
	SIGN signalling only
	S FR speech full rate
	S EFR speech enhanced full rate
	D F96 data 9600 Bd
	D F48 data 4800 Bd
	D F24 data 2400 Bd

Reference	Note

AT^SSET	**Set some unsolicited result codes**
Test command AT^SSET=?	Response **OK**
Read command AT^SSET?	Response **^SSET: <SIM ready>** Parameter <SIM ready> 0 or 1 representing the setting of unsolicited result code presentation.
Set command AT^SSET = [<SIM ready>],[<bbnc>]	Response Set the presentation of unsolicited result code. Parameter <**SIM ready**> Presentation of unsolicited result code **^SSIM READY**: 0 Unsolicited result codes off 1 Unsolicited result codes on <**bbnc**> BREAK is sent before NO CARRIER on dropped data call: 0 BREAK not sent 1 BREAK sent Note: The current value of the parameters can be stored using the command *AT&W Store current parameter to user defined profile*. On power up or with the ATZ command the value ist read from the EEPROM. The factory default value (0) is set with command *AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults*.
Reference	Unsolicited result code Unsolicited result code sent after finish reading of SMS and phone books from SIM: **^SSIM READY**

AT^MONP	**Monitor neighbour cells**
Test command AT^MONP[=<period>]	Response See execute command Command is broken by any character sent to serial port Parameter **<period>**Display period in seconds

Execute command
AT^MONP
	Response
	`chann rs dBm PLMN LAI NCC BCC C1 C2`
	`46 49 -64 023102 0001 7 2 43 43`
	`103 27 -83 023102 0001 7 3 21 21`
	`39 22 -88 023102 0001 7 4 16 16`
	`81 17 -93 023102 0001 7 5 11 11`
	`104 16 -94 023102 0001 7 1 10 10`
	`48 6 -104 023102 0001 7 7 0 0`
	`54 3 -107 023102 0001 - - -1 -1`
	`OK`
	Parameter:
	chann Channel number
	rs RSSI value (0–63)
	dBm Receiving level in dBm
	PLMN PLMN ID code
	LAI Location area ID
	NCC PLMN clour code
	BCC BS clour code
	C1 C1 coefficient for base station selection
	C2 C2 coefficient for base station selection

Reference	Note

AT^SMONC	**Cell Monitoring**
Test command AT^SMONC=?	Response **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter
Execute command AT^SMONC	Response **^SMONC:** **232,03,3010,4EAF,32,82,38,30,30,232,03,3010,0000,36,88,26,18,18,232,03,3010,4EC3,32,112,23,15,15,232,03,3010,4BDA,34,90,17,9,9,232,03,3010,0000,32,99,15,7,7,232,03,2010,00C0,35,113,9,1,1,232,03,3520,0000,32,85,8,0,0** **OK** If error is related to ME functionality: **+CME ERROR: <err>** Parameter The output contains 9 values from a maximum of 7 base stations. The first base station is the serving cell. Values for one base station in output order: MCC Mobile country code (3 decimal digits) e.g. 232 Value 000: Not decoded MNC Mobile network code (2 decimal digits) e.g. 03 Value 00: Not decoded LAC Location area code (4 hexadecimal digits) e.g. 3010 Value 0000: Not decoded CI Cell identity (4 hexadecimal digits) e.g. 4EAF Value 0000: Not decoded BSIC Base station identity code (2 decimal digits) e.g. 32 Value 99: Not decoded ARFCN Channel number of BCCH (decimal) e.g. 82 RSSI Receiving signal level +110 dBm (decimal) e.g. 38 C1 Coefficient for reselection (decimal) e.g. 30 Value -1: unknown C2 Coefficient for reselection (decimal) e.g. 30 Value -1: unknown Idle mode: The complete period of decoding all system information is 5 minutes. If an attempt to decode BSIC fails, the values of base station identity are reset to not decoded state. On base station with low receiving level it is possible, that some values are not decoded. Dedicated mode: On neighbor cell only values BSIC, ARFCN, RSSI are supported. On servicing cell all parameters are decoded except C1 and C2.
Reference	Note

AT+CXXCID	**Display card ID (identical to AT^SCID)**
Test command AT+CXXCID=?	Response **OK** Parameter

Execute command AT+CXXCID	Response TA returns the card identification number in SIM (SIM file EF ICCID, see GSM 11.11 Chap.10.1.1) as string type. see **^SCID** Parameter see **^SCID**
Reference GSM Engine A1: ^SCID	Note

5.8 Comparison between the MMI string commands and AT command

Feature	MMI	AT Command	Remark
Presentation of IMEI	***#06#**	*"AT+CGSN Request product serial number identification (IMEI) identical to GSN"*	In the case of MMI, this command is called without SEND.
SIM PIN / PIN2 Change	****04*PIN*NEW_PIN*NEW_PIN#** or ****042*PIN2*NEW_PIN2*NEW-PIN2#**	*"AT^SPWD Change password for a lock (including Siemens-defined locks)"*	In the case of MMI, this command is called without SEND. For both MMI and AT command, the command can only be used if the PIN query is activated.
Change/Unblocking SIM PIN / PIN2	****05*PUK*NEW_PIN*NEW_PIN#** or ****052*PUK2*NEW_PIN2*NEW_PIN 2#**	*"AT^SPWD Change password for a lock (including Siemens-defined locks)"*	In the case of MMI, this command is called without SEND. PIN Modification is also possible without prior blocking. The command can be used both for MMI and AT command and with the PIN query activated or deactivated.
Registering a new password	***03*ZZ*OLD_PASSWORD*NEW_PASSWORD*NEW_PASSWORD#** or ****03*ZZ*OLD_PASSWORD*NEW_PASSWORD*NEW_PASSWORD#**	*"AT+CPWD Change password"*	For barring Services, ZZ=330. Only registration is supported.
	***03**OLD_PASSWORD*NEW_PASSWORD*NEW_PASSWORD#** or ****03**OLD_PASSWORD*NEW_PASSWORD*NEW_PASSWORD#**		For a shared password for all usable services, excluding ZZ.
CLIP	***#30#**	*"AT+CLIP Calling line identification presentation"*	Only interrogation is supported.
CLIR	***#31#**	*"AT+CLIR Calling line identification restriction"*	Only interrogation is supported.
COLP	***#76#**	*"AT+COLP Connected line identification presentation"*	Only interrogation is supported.
Call forwarding	***21*DN*BS*, *67*DN*BS, *61*DN*BS*T, *62*DN*BS*, *002*DN*BS*T, *004*DN*BS*T**, refer *"Basic MMI codes in accordance with ETS 300-511"*	*AT+CCFC Call forwarding number and conditions control*	
Wait	***43*BS#**	*"AT+CCWA Call waiting control"*	Activation, deactivation and interrogation are supported.
Call Barring	BAOC ***33*PW*BS#,** BAOIC ***331*PW*BS#**,... refer *"Basic MMI codes in accordance with ETS 300-511"*	*"AT+CLCK Facility lock"*	
CLIR	***31*DN** or **#31*DN**	*"ATD Mobile originated call to dial a number and call of supplementary services"*	In the case of MMI these commands are called followed by the phone number and SEND.
Call Manipulation	0 or 1 or 1X or 2 or 2X or 3	*"AT+CHLD Call hold and multiparty"*	In the case of MMI these commands are called followed by SEND. These commands may only be used during a call. Apart from call, this entry should be interpreted as a call.

5.9 Summary of CME - CMS Errors

Final result code **+CMS ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to **ERROR** result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code are returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

5.9.1 Summary of CMS ERRORS related to V.25ter commands

Code of <err>	Meaning
0...127	GSM 04.11 Annex E-2 values, see CMS ERROR codes related GSM 07.07
128...255	GSM 03.40 subclause 9.2.3.22 values
512...	see CMS ERROR codes related to Siemens-defined commands

5.9.2 Summary of CME ERRORS related to GSM 07.07

Code of **<err>**	Meaning
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adapter link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network timeout
32	network not allowed – emergency calls only
40	network personalization PIN required
41	network personalization PUK required
42	network subset personalization PIN required

43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required
45	service provider personalization PUK required
46	corporate personalization PIN required
47	corporate personalization PUK required
100	unknown

Note: all other values below 256 are reserved.

Table 5-5 Summary of CMS ERRORS

5.9.3 Summary of CMS ERRORS related to GSM 07.05

Code of <err>	Meaning
0...127	GSM 04.11 Annex E-2 values, see CMS ERROR codes related to GSM 07.07
128...255	GSM 03.40 subclause 9.2.3.22 values
300	ME failure
301	SMS service of ME reserved
302	operation not allowed
303	operation not supported
304	invalid PDU mode parameter
305	invalid text mode parameter
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM PIN required
312	PH-SIM PIN required
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	memory failure
321	invalid memory index
322	memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	no network service
332	network timeout
340	no **+CNMA** acknowledgment expected
500	unknown error
...511	all other values in range 256...511 are reserved
512	SIM not ready
513	Unread records on SIM
514	CB unknown error

5.9.4 Summary of CMS ERRORS related to Siemens-defined commands

Code of <err>	Meaning
0...127	GSM 04.11 Annex E-2 values, see CMS ERROR codes related to GSM 07.07
128...255	GSM 03.40 subclause 9.2.3.22 values
300...511	see CMS ERROR codes related to GSM 07.05
515	PHONE BUSY

6 Man Machine Interface

6.1 Overview

The Siemens M20 can be operated either via an MMI or with AT+C commands. One interface only should be used at any given time. Simultaneous operation of both interfaces has not been provided for although no algorithm preventing simultaneous operation of both interfaces exists.

Access to data services is performed with AT+C commands and is thus not supported by the MMI.

The main parts of the user interface are:

- LCD display (dot-matrix, 2 lines, 16 characters)
- 21 keys (12 keyblock, 9 function keys)
- Handset (microphone and loudspeaker)
- Hookswitch
- Buzzer

Note: the keypad driver supports 24 keys, though only 21 keys are used by the MMI software implemented.

6.2 Keypad address matrix

	KPC0	KPC1	KPC2	KPC3
KPR0	**<KW3>,**	**<KW1>,**	unused1	unused2
KPR1	**<KW4>**	**<KW2>**	**<DIAL>**	unused3
KPR2	**<WW>**	**<1>**	**<2>**	**<3>**
KPR3	**<+>**	**<4>**	**<5>**	**<6>**
KPR4	**<->**	**<7>**	**<8>**	**<9>**
KPR5	**<SMS>**	**<*>**	**<0>**	**<#>**

Table 6-1 Keypad address matrix

Keypad	Meaning
<0>, **<1>**,..., **<9>**, **<*>**, **<#>**	Keys
<DIAL>	Dial key (OK key)
<KW1>, **<KW2>**...**KW4>**	4 short keys
<WW>	Redial/cursor up
<SMS>	Short Message
<+>	increase volume: voice/buzzer
<->	decrease volume: voice/buzzer

Table 6-2 Description of keypad

All features offered are activated or configured using function keys or codes (menu short-cuts). The codes are selected to conform to ETS 300 511. User guidance via menus is not supported. The user dialogs or input prompts are output in the following languages:

- English (factory default)
- German
- French
- Portuguese
- Spanish.

6.3 Additional display information

In addition to test messages, there are display fields on the right-hand side of the display that are shown irrespective of the operating statuses:

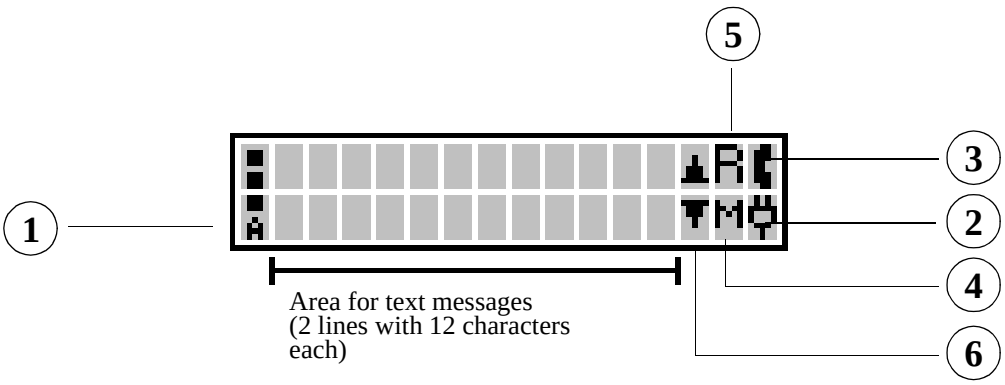


Fig. 6-1 Display structure

Field strength (RSSI) bar display in the display's left-hand margin:

- strong signal (3 segments)
- signal OK (2 segments)
- low-powered signal (1 segment)
- no signal (flashing antenna symbol)

A power supply indicator in the lower right-hand corner of the display:

- permanently lit plug symbol: powered by mains
- permanently lit full battery symbol: powered by battery (see *Fig. 6-1 Display structure*)
- flashing empty battery symbol: battery flat
- permanently lit empty battery symbol: battery loading

A connect indicator in the upper right-hand corner of the display:

- Handset symbol: call active

A message indicator:

- '**M**': message saved to SIM
- flashing '**M**': SMS overflow

A roaming indicator: '**R**'

Character 'up/down arrow' (only in connection with SMS message): indicates that you should scroll down to read the rest of the SMS message.

6.4 MMI features and user-defined settings

The following features are activated or configured with function keys:

- Dialling with abbreviated dialling keys
- Programming abbreviated dialling keys
- Redialling
- Reading an SMS message (use the scrolling function for SMSs with more than one line)
- Deleting an SMS message
- Ringer volume setting
- Handset volume setting

The following user defined settings or queries are activated or configured with M20-specific MMI codes:

Feature	Code
Network selection list	*01763*11#
Language for display texts	*01763*12**language*#
Timeout for automatic signal transmission	*01763*14**timeout*#
Local call barring – off	*01763*20#
Local call barring – bar incoming on	*01763*211#
Local call barring – bar incoming off	*01763*210#
Local call barring – bar outgoing on	*01763*221#
Local call barring – bar outgoing on	*01763*220#
Setting the proceed-to-select tone	*01763*41**tone*#
Setting the ringer tone	*01763*42**ringertone*#
Setting the ringer volume	*01763*43**ringervolume*#
Setting the speaker volume	*01763*44**speakervolume*#

Table 6-3 M20-specific MMI codes

Language	**Language**
1	English
2	German
3	French
4	Portuguese
5	Spanish

Table 6-4 Languages for display text

Value	Range [1)]	default	Remark
timeout	5-20	5	in seconds
tone	1-2	2	different tone sequences
ringertone	0-6	1	different tone sequences
ringervolume	0-7	4	0...ringer deactivated, 1...low, 7...loud
speakervolume	0-7	4	0...low, 7...loud

Table 6-5 Value ranges

Note: [1]) unspecified values are set to the default value.

The availability of user-defined settings via Basic MMI is set by the SIM card. Normally, it is not possible to activate or deactivate call forwarding or CLIR, etc., for example, with SIM cards in the lower price range.

The following user-defined settings or queries are activated or configured using Basic MMI codes (in accordance with ETS 300-511):

- Network call barring: setting the connection type
- Call forwarding
- Calling line identification restriction CLIR (on/off)

Feature	To activate	To cancel	To confirm status
CLIR	*__31#__<SEND>	__#31#__<SEND>	*__#31#__<SEND>
Call forwarding Unconditional	***__21__**phoneNo__#__*<SEND>	__##21#__<SEND>	*__#21#__<SEND>
	***__21__**phoneNo* ts__#__*<SEND>	__##21__* ts__#__*<SEND>	*__#21__**ts__#__*<SEND>
Call forwarding on mobile Subscriber busy	***__67__**phoneNo__#__*<SEND>	__##67#__<SEND>	*__#67#__<SEND>
	***__67__**phoneNo* ts__#__*<SEND>	__##67__**ts__#__*<SEND>	*__#67__**ts__#__*<SEND>
Call forwarding on no Reply	***__61__**phoneNo__#__*<SEND>	__##61#__<SEND>	*__#61#__<SEND>
	***__61__**phoneNo* ts* delay__#__ <SEND>	__##61__**ts__#__*<SEND>	*__#61__**ts__#__*<SEND>
Call forwarding on mobile Subscriber not reachable	***__62__****phoneNo__#__*<SEND>	__##62#__<SEND>	*__#62#__<SEND>
	***__62__**phoneNo¬ts__#__*<SEND>	__##62__**ts__#__*<SEND>	*__#62__**ts__#__*<SEND>
Cancel all forwarding	__##002#__<SEND>		
Barring of all outgoing Calls	*__33__**password__#__*<SEND>	__#33__**password__#__*<SEND>	*__#33#__<SEND>
	*__33__**password* ts__#__*<SEND>	__#33__**password* ts__#__*<SEND>	*__#33__**ts__#__*<SEND>
Barring of outgoing international calls	*__331__**password__#__*<SEND>	__#331__**password__#__*<SEND>	*#331__#__<SEND>
	*__331__**password* ts__#__*<SEND>	__#331__**password* ts__#__*<SEND>	*#331__*__ts__#__*<SEND>
Barring of outgoing international calls except those directed to the home PLMN country	*__332__**password__#__*<SEND>	__#332__**password__#__*<SEND>	*__#332#__<SEND>
	*__332__**password* ts__#__*<SEND>	__#332__**password* ts__#__*<SEND>	*__#332__**ts__#__*<SEND>
Barring of all incoming Calls	*__35__**password__#__*<SEND>	__#35__**password__#__*<SEND>	*__#35#__<SEND>
	*__35__**password* ts__#__*<SEND>	__#35__**password* ts__#__*<SEND>	*__#35#__**ts__#__*<SEND>
Barring of incoming calls when roaming outside the home PLMN country	*__351__**password__#__*<SEND>	__#351__**password__#__*<SEND>	*__#351#__<SEND>
	*__351__**password* ts__#__*<SEND>	__#351__**password* ts__#__*<SEND>	*__#351__**ts__#__*<SEND>

Table 6-6 Basic MMI codes in accordance with ETS 300-511

Note: display after entry of MMI codes is context-sensitive.

ts	Teleservice
10	All teleservices
11	Language
12	Data
13	Fax
16	SMS
19	All apart from SMS

Table 6-7 Teleservices ts

"All teleservices" is automatically selected if none is specified.

Feature	Code
Change password	**__**03****oldpassword*newpassword*newpassword__#__<SEND>**

Table 6-8 Changing the password in accordance with ETS 300-511

6.5 MMI functions

Logical display messages are written in square brackets:
e. g: [Network operator] appears as ‘A max.’, for example, on the display.

Key messages are written in angle brackets: e.g. <DIAL>.

6.5.1 Putting into service

Event	**Display text: 1st line** **Display text: 2nd line**	**Remark**
SIM not inserted	**Insert SIM**	
SIM inserted: searching or no valid PLMN	**Searching** **Network**	Power-on, no valid PLMN signal received, SIM inserted
PIN input (dialling keys)	**Enter Pin:** ********	PIN entry shown as ‘*’
PLMN signal	**[Network operator]**	Idle display

6.5.2 Handset answer functions – incoming seizure

The user accepts an incoming call by off-hook (lifting the handset).

Incoming call with off-hook handset:

An incoming call is rejected in state off-hook. The calling party hears the busy tone applied by the PLMN.

Event	**Display text: 1st line** **Display text: 2nd line**	**Remark**
Call	**Incoming Call**	
Off-hook	**Call Active**	

Clear down before answer

Event	**Display text: 1st line** **Display text: 2nd line**	**Remark**
Call	**Incoming Call**	
Disconnect	**Call miss**	Calling party clears down the call

The calling party deactivated CLIR

Event	**Display text: 1st line** **Display text: 2nd line**	**Remark**
Call	**Incoming Call** [Dial]	
Off-hook	**Call Active** [Dial]	

Clear down before answer

Event	Display text: 1st line Display text: 2nd line	Remark
Call	**Incoming Call** [Dial]	
Disconnect	**Call miss** [Dial]	Calling party clears down the call

6.5.3 Handset call functions – Outgoing seizure

Dialling is only possible after lifting the handset (on-hook dialling not possible). A proceed-to-signal tone is activated (on audio outputs) when the handset is lifted. The user enters the call number.

Entering the call number:

The call number can be dialled with the following keys:

- Digit keys
  International access function
  The international access code to the PSTN (Public Switched Telephone Network) is activated by holding down the <0> key until '+' appears on the display. The access code does not depend on the location (international roaming).
  International access can also be activated using the appropriate (country-specific) prefix (e.g. 00 in Austria, Germany).
- Abbreviated dialling keys
- Redial keys
  The call number is shown on the display. Signal transmission occurs automatically when an abbreviated dialling key or a redial key is used. Dialling with digit keys can be started manually or automatically.

Manual signal transmission

Activated by pressing the SEND key.

Event	Display text: 1st line Display text: 2nd line	Remark
Off-hook		Display is deleted on first key input Proceed-to-signal tone on
Dial	[Dial]	After the first digit: proceed-to-signal tone off
<SEND>	**Calling** [Dial]	

Automatic signal transmission

The input of digits is monitored by a timer. Signal transmission is automatically activated after the preset timeout (default 5 sec, see Chapter *6.4 "MMI features and user-defined settings" on page 143*).

Repertory and redial keys overwrite previously entered digits.

The call progress is indicated on the display and with audible tones.

If the system is unable to set up a connection, an error message is displayed and an error tone is generated.

If the party called rejects the call, the connection is cleared down by the network and an appropriate signal appears on the user's display.

Automatic signal transmission

Event	**Display text: 1st line** **Display text: 2nd line**	**Remark**
Off-hook		Display is deleted on first key input Proceed-to-signal tone on
Dial	[Dial]	After the first digit: proceed-to-signal tone off
Timeout	**Calling** [Dial]	The length of the timeout can be selected (5–15 sec.)

Called party free – answer:

Event	**Display text: 1st line** **Display text: 2nd line**	**Remark**
	Calling [Dial]	Signal transmission
PLMN signal	**Alerting** [Dial]	Calling party hears the ring tone Called party hears the ringing tone
PLMN signal	**Call Active** [Dial]	Called party goes off-hook, connection

Connection to called party cannot be set up

Event	**Display text: 1st line** **Display text: 2nd line**	**Remark**
	Calling [Dial]	Signal transmission
	Call failed [Error message]	Calling party hears the error tone
On-hook	[Idle display]	

Calling party clears down the call

Event	**Display text: 1st line** **Display text: 2nd line**	**Remark**
	Calling [Dial]	Signal transmission
On-hook	**Ending Call** Please Wait	Release procedure
PLMN signal	[Idle display]	

Event	**Display text: 1st line** **Display text: 2nd line**	**Remark**
	Alerting [Dial]	As for signal transmission
On-hook	**Ending Call** Please Wait	Release procedure
PLMN signal	[Idle display]	

Called party rejects call

Event	Display text: 1st line Display text: 2nd line	Remark
	Alerting [Dial]	
PLMN signal	**Call Dropped**	
On-hook	[Idle display]	

Outgoing seizure:

Event	Display text: 1st line Display text: 2nd line	Remark
Off-hook, PLMN signal	**Alerting** [Dial]	
Call	[Dial] **Calling**	

Clear down before answer

Event	Display text: 1st line Display text: 2nd line	Remark
Call	[Dial] **Calling**	
Disconnect = on-hook	**Ending Call** [Dial]	Calling party clears down the call. Display returns to idle

6.5.4 Clearing down – idle status

The user can switch to idle from all telephone statuses by replacing the handset.

6.5.5 Dialling with abbreviated dialling keys

Signal transmission to the PLMN is started by briefly (< 300 ms) pressing an abbreviated dialling key after lifting the handset. A message appears on the display if there is no call number programmed for the abbreviated dialling key. Programming abbreviated dialling keys is described in Chapter *6.5.7 “Programming abbreviated dialling keys” on page 150*.

Event	Display text: 1st line Display text: 2nd line	Remark
Off-hook		Display is deleted Proceed-to-signal tone on
<KW>	**Calling** [Dial]	Proceed-to-signal tone off, procedure performed by manual dialling

6.5.6 Checking abbreviated dialling keys

An abbreviated dialling key can be checked in the following call processing terminal statuses:

- idle status (handset is on-hook)
- after off-hook
- when a call is in progress

The abbreviated dialling key must be held down until the saved call number appears on the display (approx.1 second). The message "No number" is displayed if there is no call number saved. The display switches back to the original display after 30 seconds (or by going on-hook).

6.5.7 Programming abbreviated dialling keys

Abbreviated dialling keys can be overwritten (by keypad entry) while they are displayed in the checking procedure (see Chapter *6.5.6 “Checking abbreviated dialling keys” on page 150*).

6.5.8 Redial

The last call number dialled is shown on the display and signal transmission to the PLMN is started by pressing the redial key after going off-hook. Call numbers are transferred to the redial memory during signal transmission.

Event	**Display text: 1st line** **Display text: 2nd line**	**Remark**
Off-hook		Display is deleted Proceed-to-signal tone on
<WW>	**Calling** [Dial]	Proceed-to-signal tone off, procedure performed by manual dialling

6.5.9 Network call barring

The PLMN offers the user the option of barring special connections. This is activated by the user with a code and password (see Chapter *6.4 “MMI features and user-defined settings” on page 143*). The following connections can be barred:

- all outgoing connections
- all outgoing international connections
- all outgoing international connections that are not directed to the home PLMN country
- all incoming connections
- all incoming connections in the case of roaming outside the home PLMN country

6.5.10 Local call barring

As in the case of PLMN, special connections can be barred in the terminal. This is activated by the user with codes. To distinguish this feature from network call barring, no signalling information is sent to the PLMN. As a result, this feature can also be used when no connection to the PLMN can be set up.

The following connections can be barred:

- all outgoing connections
- all incoming connections

Note: local call barring features are not recognised by the network. They are locally set in the terminal.

6.5.11 Call forwarding

This is activated by the user with a code and password (see Chapter *6.4 "MMI features and user-defined settings" on page 143*).

- Call forwarding, unconditional
- Call forwarding on mobile subscriber busy
- Call forwarding on no reply
- Call forwarding on mobile subscriber not reachable

6.5.12 DTMF signalling

If the signal keys (*,#,0,1,...,9) are pressed during an existing connection, they are transmitted to the PLMN as DTMF tones. DTMF tones are also audible for the user. DTMF digits are not saved on repertory keys.

Note: no DTMF tones are produced when pressing different keys from the ones specified above.

6.5.13 Reading an SMS message

Messages from the Short Message teleservice are received and saved to the SIM. The number of saved messages depends on SIM card memory (typical number: at least 10). Received messages are signalled both by a message indicator in the user's display ("M" in the right-hand margin) and with an appropriated message text when the terminal is idle.

The individual messages can be read with the 'SMS' function key. The most recent message is displayed by pressing the SMS key once. The next message is displayed by pressing this key a second time, and so on. The display scrolls back to the most recent message after displaying the oldest message, (last in – first out ring memory).

A message can be read in the following statuses:

- idle status (handset is on-hook)
- after off-hook
- when a call is in progress

Event	**Display text: 1st line** **Display text: 2nd line**	
SMS message	**[Idle display] M** **SMS [x], [y] new**	M icon on the right-hand side of the display is visible in all call processing statuses
<SMS>	[unread message1] [unread message1]	
<SMS>	[unread message2] [unread message2]	The next unread message is displayed
<SMS>	[read message] [read message]	After reading all new messages, messages already read are displayed again

Scrolling through a multiple-line message

Event	**Display text: 1st line** **Display text: 2nd line**	
<SMS>	[Message/1st line] [Message/2nd line]>	
<WW>	[Message/2nd line] [Message/3rd line]>	
<WW>	[Message...] [Message end]	
<WW>	[Message/1st line] [Message/2nd line]	After reaching the end of the message, the display scrolls back to the start of the same message

Note: multiple-line display texts are identified by a continuation character at the end of the second line (">").

6.5.14 Deleting an SMS message

A displayed message is deleted by holding down the SMS key until an acoustic signal indicating the deletion is heard. The next message is displayed. If there are no more messages saved, the original display appears and the message indicator is deleted.

Deleting a message

Event	**Display text: 1st line** **Display text: 2nd line**	
<SMS>	[Message 1] [Message 1]	
hold down <SMS>	[Message 2] [Message 2]	Message 1 is deleted, next displayed
hold down <SMS>	[last message] [last message]	Last message deleted
	[original display]	

6.5.15 SMS message overflow

The messages indicator flashes if there is no space for an incoming message in the SIM memory. Incoming messages are temporarily stored in the PLMN.

SMS overflow

Event	**Display text: 1st line** **Display text: 2nd line**	
SMS message	**[Idle display] M**	A flashing M icon on the right-hand side of the display is visible in all call processing statuses

6.5.16 Service indicator

The call processing status M20 is shown on the display when the telephone is idle.

Event	**Display - Text: 1st line** **Display - Text: 2nd line**	**Remark**
SIM not inserted	**Insert SIM**	
SIM inserted: searching or no valid PLMN	**Searching** **Network**	Power-on, no valid PLMN signal received, SIM inserted
PIN input (dialling keys)	**Enter Pin:** ********	PIN entry shown as '*'
PLMN signal	**[Network operator]**	Idle display

Table 6-9 Service indicator display

6.5.17 Network selection

Automatic selection (default setting):

A network is automatically selected on insertion of the SIM card and when the M20 is activated.

Manual selection:

All possible network operators can be shown on the display by using the code *01763*11#. The keys <+> and <-> (or <Cursor up>) are used to scroll up and down the list. The network operator is selected with the <send> key. The user is informed via the display (error message) if he/she cannot log on to this PLMN. The call processing status M20 is displayed when the telephone is idle (service indicator).

6.5.18 SIM lock

If the SIM card is protected by a 4-digit PIN, this must be entered via the keyboard each time after inserting the card. Emergency calls can be made without the SIM card or without entering the PIN.

i.e. the user must enter the PIN at the terminal in the following situations:

- after switching on the power (i.e. when power returns after a power failure)
- after inserting a SIM card

6.5.19 RSSI

The field strength is indicated by a bar on the left-hand side of the display.

Four different levels can be shown:

- strong signal (3 segments)
- signal OK (2 segments)
- low powered signal (1 segment)
- no signal (flashing antenna symbol)

6.5.20 Ringer volume setting

The idle telephone (handset is on hook) can be switched to programming mode by holding down the <+> or <-> key. This generates a ring tone. Every time <+> or <-> is pressed, the volume is increased or decreased in stages (for the default value and value range see *Value ranges*). The setting is stored until the SIM card is reset.

6.5.21 Language volume setting

The volume can be changed by pressing <+> or <-> during a call. Every time <+> or <-> is pressed, the volume is increased or decreased in stages (for default value and value range see *Value ranges*). The setting is stored for the duration of the call.

6.6 Power supply indicator

In the event of a power failure, power supply can be switched to battery operation by means of an external hardware device.

The type of power supply and the battery status can be checked on the ‘supply status’ hardware indicator. See also Chapter *4.3.9 “Power supply indicator” on page 24*.

7 Peripheral devices

The peripheral devices listed in this chapter are necessary for appropriate operation of the M20 or M20 Terminal. Directly connected display and keypad are not required if you are only using the M20 via an AT command interface.

7.1 GSM antenna

All major suppliers of GSM antennas can supply suitable GSM900 antennas with FME plugs to connect to M20 Terminal for a variety of applications (directional antenna, antenna with GPS, antenna with magnetic foot, antennas with screw-on foot).

To connect an antenna to the M20 module, an SMR nano plug is required. The SMR nano plug can, for example be ordered from IMS Connector Systems. For the address, please see below.

For further information on the GSM antenna, see also Chapter *4.5 “Antenna interface” on page 26*

A **GSM antenna** with matching connector can be ordered, for example, from

IMS Connector Systems, D-79843 Löffingen (Germany),

Obere Hauptstraße 30, Postfach 1141, tel.: +49-7654/901-0, fax: +49-7654/901-199.

The max. length of the antenna cable should not exceed 2 m or an absorption of 1 dB.

7.2 SIM card reader

In general, all SIM card readers may be connected to the M20. If using a SIM card reader not listed below, please observe the information on the type approval process (see Chapter *8.7 “Getting full-type approval with the application” on page 196*).

The M20 will be type-approved with 3 different SIM card readers, a large one and two mini SIM card readers.

Large SIM card reader

Framatome Connectors Deutschland GmbH
Heinrich-Hertz-Strasse 1
D-40699 Erkrath
Tel.: +49 (0)211 9254 0
Fax: +49 (0)211 9254 111
http://www.fciconnect.com
Order no.: 7434L0423F01--

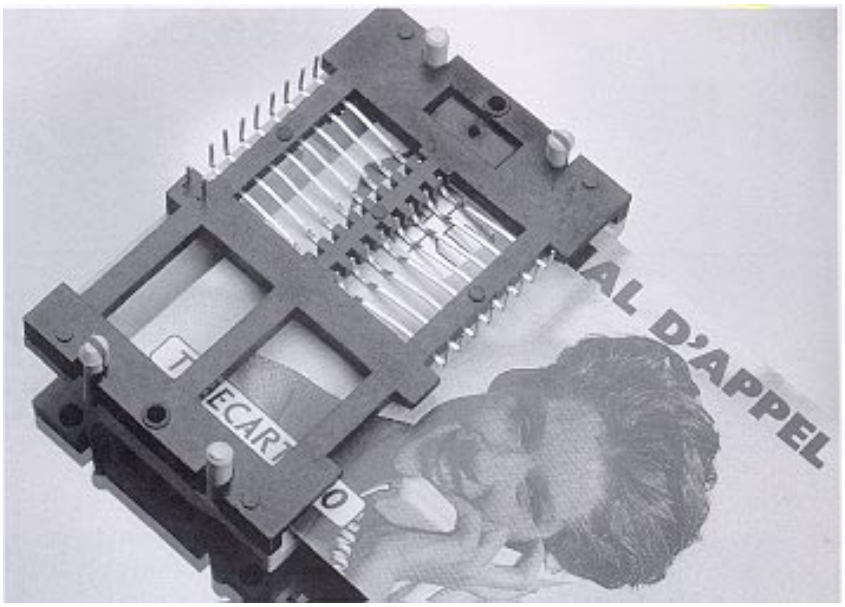


Fig. 7-1 Big SIM Card Reader (L04)

Mini SIM card reader 1

Amphenol-Tuchel Electronics GmbH
August-Häusser-Strasse 10
D-74080 Heilbronn
Tel.: +49 (0)7131 / 929 -0
Fax: +49 (0)7131 / 929 -486
– Product no.: C 707-1 (height 3.0 mm, with/without chipcard inserted – switch)
– Product no.: C 707-3 (height 2.5 mm, without chipcard inserted – switch).

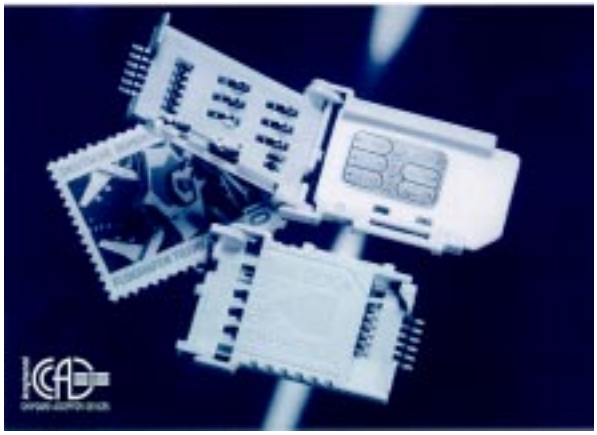


Fig. 7-2 Mini SIM card reader (C707-1)

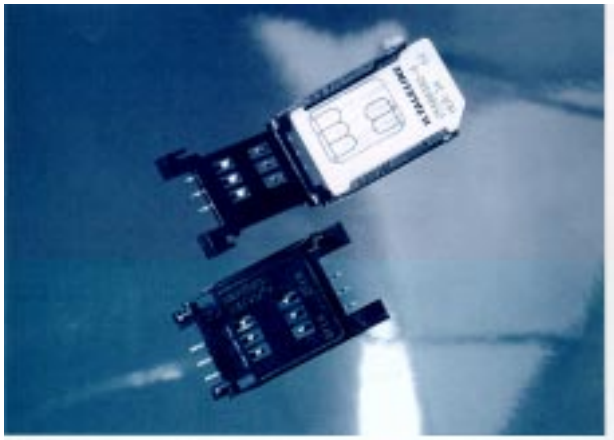


Fig. 7-3 Mini SIM card reader (C707-3)

Mini SIM card reader 2

Molex Deutschland GmbH
Felix-Wankel-Strasse 11
D-74078 Heilbronn-Biberach
Tel.: +49 7066 9555-21
FAX: +49 7066 9555-29
Order no.: card connector: 91228-0001
Order no.: card holder: 91236-0001

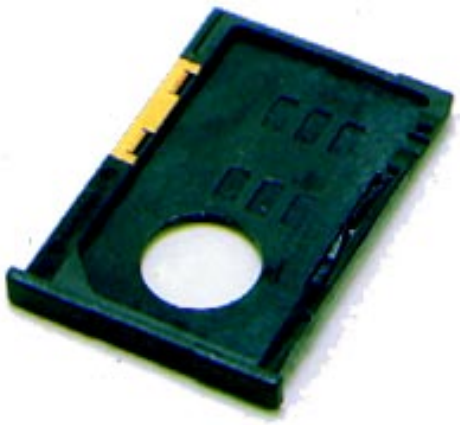


Fig. 7-4 Mini SIM card reader (holder)

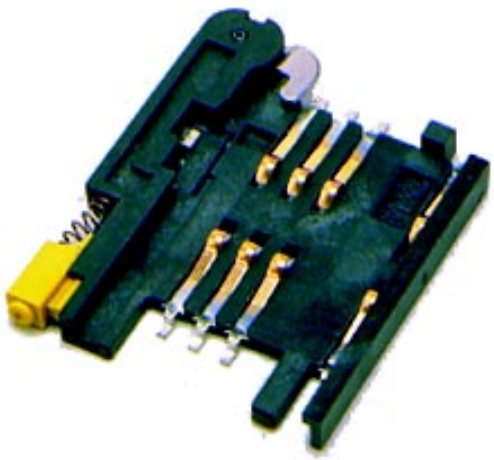


Fig. 7-5 Mini SIM card reader (connector)

7.3 SIM cards

- The following services can only be implemented if they are enabled for the subscriber (multi-numbering: each of the services has its own calling number):
  1) Calling number for speech and SMS
  2) Calling number for fax (and SMS)
  3) Calling number for 9600 Bit/s data transfer (and SMS)
  4) Calling number for 4800 Bit/s data transfer (and SMS)
  5) Calling number for 2400 Bit/s data transfer (and SMS)

3 V SIM cards are available from different network operators and service providers.

7.4 Handset

Depending on the type of application, handsets can be ordered from common handset manufacturers. Information is available from the M20 distributor.

If using one of the handset types listed below AND implementing the audio reference circuit for that handsets given in Chapter *8.8 “Application examples and reference circuits” on page 198*, no additional delta type approval is necessary.

If using handsets not listed below, please observe the information regarding the type approval process (see Chapter *8.7 “Getting full-type approval with the application” on page 196*).

Handset 1: (not shown)

Handset Siemens Gigaset

Please contact your local M20 distributor

Note: for technical data on speaker and microphone, see Chapter *4.4 “Audio interface” on page 25*.

7.5 Sources for connectors

Note: all order numbers given in this chapter refer to matching connectors for the M20. The 80-pole SMD connector ordered using the number provided shall be mounted on the PCB of the base unit to which the M20 is connected.

7.5.1 Antenna connector

The M20 antenna connector is an SMR nano connection (male) which is a standardized type. The matching antenna connector is thus also the standardized SMR nano connector (female).

The matching antenna connector can be ordered from

IMS Connector Systems
Obere Hauptstraße 30
Postfach 1141
D-79843 Löffingen (Germany)
Tel.: +49-7654/901-0
Fax: +49-7654/901-199
Order no.: 31.2420.021..... 90° socket connector
Order no.: 31.2410.021..... straight socket connector

Fig. 7-6 SMR connector (straight)

7.5.2 80-pole SMD connector

The matching connector for the 80-pole SMD connector is made by

JAE Europe Ltd.
Coliseum Business Centre
Riverside way, Camberley
Surrey GU15 3YL UK
Tel.: +44 1276 404000
Fax: +44 1276 404010
Order no.: WR-NF80P-VF60-A1 floating type
Order no.: WR-80P-VF60-1 rigid type

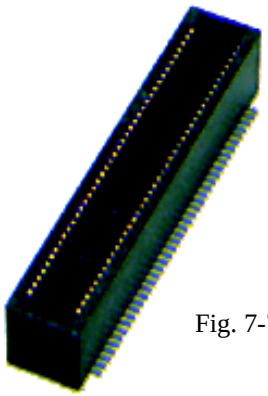


Fig. 7-7 80-pole SMD connector (rigid)

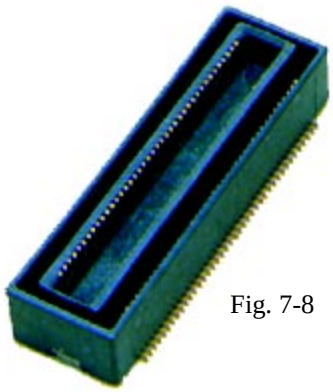


Fig. 7-8 80-pole SMD connector (floating)

7.6 Display

Any display which uses an 8-bit parallel data bus and which provides the character set in accordance with the GSM spe-

cification (GSM 0338(EPS) 300-628) can be used. In addition, the timing requirements and electrical specifications outlined in Chapter shall be respected. *See also "Display"*.

7.7 Keypad

Any keypad which fulfils the requirements outlined in Chapter *4.3.4 "Keypad" on page 20* can be used.

8 Application notes

1) The Cellular Engine M20 may only be used in approved configurations or with accessories (SIM card reader, handset) that have been explicitly approved. Information about approved configurations and accessories that have been approved for use with the M20 is provided in this document. This information is also available in the appendix to the EC TYPE EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE or from your local distributor.

2) The CE mark on the Siemens M20 with GSM-IMEI must be visible from the outside without the use of any tools, even if the M20 is integrated and/or built into an application (visibility through cooling slits is sufficient). Alternatively, an additional label can be placed on the outside of the application or if there is not enough room, it can be included in the operating manual with the wording "This application uses integrated GSM Terminal Equipment with the following registration: CE xxxx, IMEI xxxx."

3) An earthed wristband should be worn when handling the M20/M20 terminal components to protect against electrostatic charge. Avoid touching open contacts to prevent injury by electrostatic discharge.

8.1 General notes

- A warning symbol from TÜV (German Technical Inspectorate) should be applied to the application's identification plate, advising the user to read the instruction manual before powering up the application.

- The following services can only be implemented if they are enabled for the subscriber. Multi-numbering: each of the services has its own calling number.
  1) Calling number for speech and SMS
  2) Calling number for 4800 Bit/s data transfer (and SMS)
  3) Calling number for 2400 Bit/s data transfer (and SMS)

- 3 V SIM cards are available from different network operators and service providers.

- A sticker with the IMEI number is supplied with the M20 to be applied on the outside of the application. In the event of M20 module service, a new sticker with the new IMEI number will be supplied.

- Two stickers with the logo "Cellular Engines by Siemens" are supplied with each M20 (transparency/black and transparency/yellow 24 mm x 24 mm). See below in the lower left corner.
- SIM cards should only be inserted or removed when the M20 is not supplied with power.

8.2 Getting started & Installation

Using Hyperterminal or Procomm Plus for controlling the M20T:

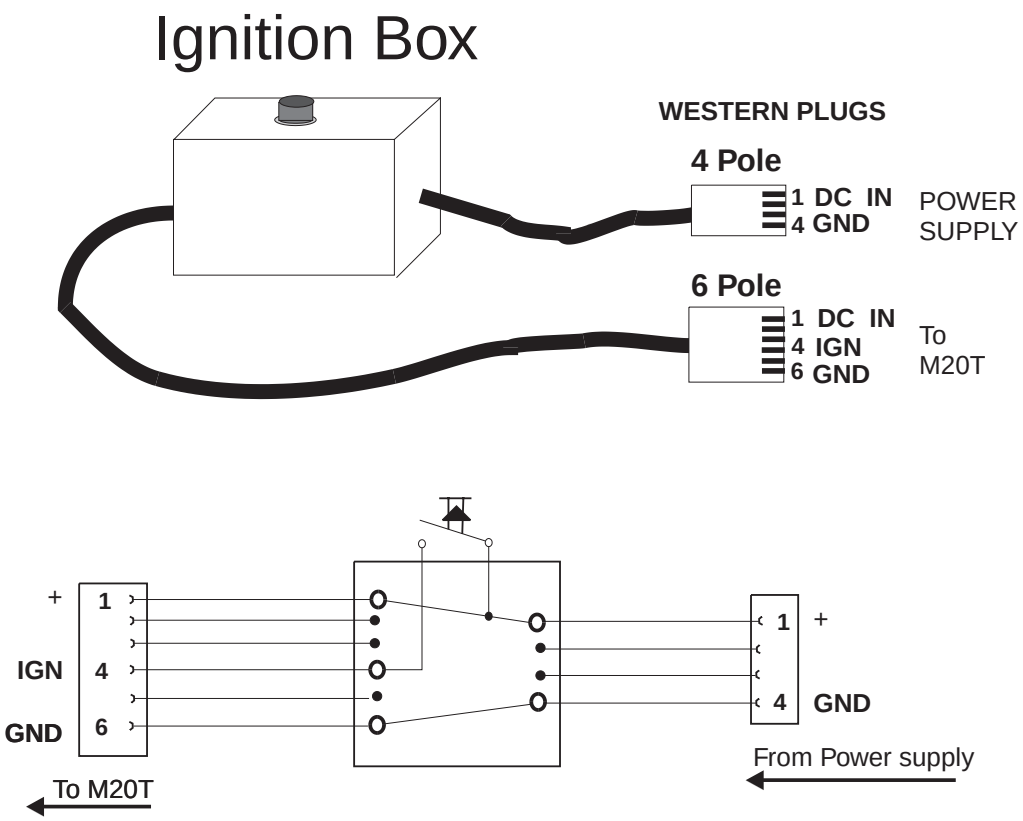
8.2.1 Connecting the M20T

1) M20 Application, M20 Terminal or M20 D-Box
2) SIM card (activated, M20/M20 Terminal can only be activated by 3V SIM cards)
3) 9-pin serial cable for connection between PC an e.g. M20 Terminal
4) For speech transmission: Handset: speaker and microphone
5) Antenna cable with antenna and fitting connector for connection with M20 Terminal´s FME female antenna plug.
6) GSM Antenna
7) Power supply with ignition circuit, Pin 4 of the 6 pole Western Plug can be switched to >3V for minimum 1 second (with the M20T use supply voltage for ignition).

See also following fig. *"Example circuit for IGNITION"* for details.

8.2.2 Example circuit for IGNITION

The Ignition signal is used to start the M20. Unlike the M1 the Ignition on the M20 can be activated simultaneously with the Power connection. For switching off the M20 with AT^SMSO ignition must be returned to low state!



When using M20T

Implement as shown
Power supply: 8-24V

When using M20

80 pole SMD Connector:
Power supply DC IN: 6V
Pins:

DC_IN(6V):	18-22, 58-62
IGNITION:	8
GND	17, 23-25, 38, 43, 56, 57, 63-65

8.2.3 Starting up and logging into the GSM net

	LED
1) Insert the SIM card into the M20T.	**Off**
2) Connect the serial cable between the M20 Terminal and the PC.	**Off**
3) Connect the antenna cable and antenna to the M20 Terminal connector.	**Off**
4) Connect the handset to the M20 (optional)	**Off**
5) Connect the M20 Terminal to the power supply and ignition circuit, connect power supply to mains	**Off**
6) Activate the M20 Terminal by pressing the ignition button on the ignition circuit. for AT LEAST 1 SECOND (Ignition can be set high before, at the same time, or after power supply of the M20T)	
Blinking LED indicates: M20 ON, searching for Network / Waiting for PIN	**Blink**

Note: Some Power supplies provided with the M20T have the Ignition signal internally connected to HIGH. In this case no extra ignition line and circuit is necessary. In this case the green LED on the M20T starts blinking when the power supply is connected.

Depending on the Terminal program used (Procomm Plus or Hyperterminal) please see the relevant chapter

7) Enter the Pin number with the command AT+CPIN="xxxx", unless AT^SFLC (facility lock for PIN code has been set. In this case the log-in to the GSM network will start automatically after the ignition phase is completed	**Blink**
8) Once the M20T is logged into the net the LED is on. (usually about 5 sec or longer depending on the network availability.)	**Lit**

8.2.4 Hyperterminal: Setup (M20.ht)

Using the Hyperterminal program: (Standard Windows application)

Copy the configuration file M20.ht (included on the CD-ROM) to the hyperterminal directory (usually: c:\ ..... startmenu\programs\accessories\hyperterminal) up the M20T

To start:
START - programs - accessories - hyperterminal - "m20.ht"

Once the Hyperterminal window is opened and the keypresses are echoed, the M20 is ready for further commands.

To register the M20T into the net use:
Type: AT+CPIN="<four digit PIN code>"

8.2.5 Procomm Plus: Setup and activation

Getting started and basic scripts for voice and data calls and SMS (text mode).

8.2.5.1 Procomm Plus setup files:

(From the included CD-ROM copy the following files to the subdirectories of Procomm Plus on your PC)

Copy to directory:..... procomm Plus/
- Connect_first.dir
- Connect_first.ext

Copy to directory:.....procomm Plus/aspects

start.was	configuration information
data_ic.was	Data incoming
data_og.was	Data outgoing
sms_ic.was	SMS incoming
sms_og.was	SMS outgoing
voice_ic.was	Voice incoming
voice_og.was	Voice outgoing

8.2.5.2 Start Procomm Plus

(START - programs - Procomm - Procomm Plus)
To activate configuration file:

Activate "M20_start" by double-clicking in the data - pulldown menu.

M20T connected and ON (see chapter 3.3.1)

This automatically configures the system to connect to the M20T via **COM1**.

The script "Start" automatically is activated and a sequence of commands is executed giving information about the settings of the M20.

Enter the PIN code in the pop up window.

Once the M20T is booked into the net, -- +creg:1 - network information is displayed

M20T Ready.

NOTE: If the script is unable to process a command, there is a 15 second internal timeout after which the next command is automatically sent to the M20.

NOTE: If the script does not operate correctly it can be stopped/exited and restarted with the Button .

The Procomm Plus scripts for Data, Voice and SMS incoming and outgoing can be activated from the script window.

Using the script control button a script can be started and stopped.

8.2.6 Setting parameters

8.2.6.1 Enter PIN1

at+cpin?	Ask which PIN is required
+CPIN: SIM PIN	SIM PIN is needed
OK	
at^spic	Display PIN counter
^SPIC: 3	3 attempts still available
OK	
at+cpin="xxxx"	Enter PIN
OK	

8.2.6.2 Enter PUK1

at+cpin?	
+CPIN: SIM PUK	SIM PUK is required
OK	
at^spic	
^SPIC: 10	10 attempts still available for SIM PUK
OK	
at+cpin="xxxxxxxx","xxxx"	Enter PUK and new PIN
OK	
at+cpin?	
+CPIN: READY	SIM is ready
OK	

8.2.6.3 Change PIN1

at+cpwd="SC","xxxx","xxxx"	”SC” SIM PIN is changed
	”8418” old PIN
	”8888” new PIN
OK	

8.2.6.4 Lock/unlock PIN1

at+clck="SC",2	Query PIN1 lock/unlock status
+CLCK: 1	Status is ”on” (locked)
OK	
at+clck="SC",0,"xxxx"	Unlock PIN1
OK	
at+clck="SC",2	Query status
+CLCK: 0	Status is ”off” (unlocked)
OK	
at+clck="SC",1,"xxxx"	Lock PIN1
OK	
at+clck="SC",2	Query status
+CLCK: 1	Status is ”on” (locked)
OK	

8.2.6.5 Signal Quality

at+csq	Query signal quality
+CSQ: 23,0	Signal quality
OK	

8.2.6.6 Set all current parameters to manufacturer default

at&f	Set to manufacturer default
OK	

8.2.6.7 Store current parameter to user defined profile

at&w	Store current parameter to default profile
OK	
at&w0	Store current parameter to profile no. 0
OK	

8.2.6.8 Set all current parameters to user defined profile

atz	Set to user default profile
OK	
atz0	Set to user default profile no. 0
OK	

8.2.6.9 Display current configuration

at&v	Display current configuration
ACTIVE PROFILE:	
E1 L0 M0 Q0 V1 X4;	
S0:0 S2:43 S3:13 S4:10	**S0-S13 display and calling parameters**
S5:8 S6:2 S7:60 S8:2	
S10:15 S12:10 S13:60	
S1:0	
+CBST: 7,0,1	*"AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type"*
+CRLP: 61,61,48,6,2,5	*"AT+CRLP Select radio link protocol param. for orig. non-transparent data call"*
+CRC: 0	*"AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for incoming call indication"*
+CR: 0	*"AT+CR Service reporting control"*
+FCLASS: 0	*"AT+FCLASS Fax: select, read or test service class"*
+IFC: 2,2	*"AT+IFC Set TE-TA local data flow control"*
+ICF: 3,3	*"AT+ICF Set TE-TA control character framing"*
+DR: 0	*"AT+DR V.42bis data compression reporting control"*
+CMGF: 1	*"AT+CMGF Select SMS message format"*
+CSDH: 0	*"AT+CSDH Show SMS text mode parameters"*
+CNMI: 2,1,0,0,0	*"AT+CNMI New SMS message indications"*
+ILRR: 0	*"AT+ILRR Set TE-TA local rate reporting mode"*
+IPR: 19200	*"AT+IPR Set fixed local rate"*
+DS: 3,0,512,6	*"AT+DS V.42bis data compression control"*
+CMEE: 0	*"AT+CMEE Report mobile equipment error"*
^SMGO: 0	*"AT^SMGO Set or query SMS overflow presentation mode or query SMS overflow"*
+CSMS: 0	*"AT+CSMS Select Message Service"*
^SACM: 0	*"AT^SACM Advice of charge and query of ACM and ACMmax"*
^SCKS: 0	*"AT^SCKS Set SIM connection presentation mode and query SIM connection status"*
+CREG: 0	*"AT+CREG Network registration"*
+CCUG: 0,0,0	*"AT+CCUG Closed user group control"*
+CLIP: 0	*"AT+CLIP Calling line identification presentation"*
+COLP: 0	*"AT+COLP Connected line identification presentation"*
+CCWA: 0	*"AT+CCWA Call waiting control"*
+CAOC: 1	*"AT+CAOC Advice of Charge information"*
+CLIR: 0	*"AT+CLIR Calling line identification restriction"*
+COPS: 0	*"AT+COPS Operator selection"*
OK	

8.2.7 Phonebook handling

8.2.7.1 Select phonebook

at+cpbs=?	Ask for a list of supported storages
+CPBS: "SM", "FD", "LD", "RC", "ON", "ME", "MC", "MT"	List of supported storages: SIM ph.b., fixdialling-phonebook, last-dialling-phonebook, own phonebook
OK	
at+cpbs="SM"	Select SIM phonebook
OK	
at+cpbs?	Ask for current selected phonebook memory
+CPBS: "SM"	Current select is "SM"

OK

8.2.7.2 Read phonebook entry

	NOTE: it is useful to check which book is used before reading (see:1.4)
at+cpbr=?	
+CPBR: (0-2),40, 30	(ON is selected) index: 0-2; length of no.: 40; length of name: 30
OK	
	NOTE: the number of phone numbers that can be stored depends on your SIM card
+CPBR: (0-125),40,30	if SM phonebook is selected
+CPBR: (0-5),40,30	...FD...
+CPBR: (0-8),40,30	...LD...
at+cpbr=number1[,number2]	reads the entries of the current phonebook entries stored between number 1 and number 2 You can only read the entry in position number 1 if you do not enter number 2
+CPBR: 61,...	The international number for Susanne is stored (SM selected) in position 62 of this memory
+CPBR: 62, ”+436642254766”,145,”Susanne”	This is a national number, no name has been entered
+CPBR: 63,”01170735397”,129,””	
+CPBR: 64,...	
OK	

8.2.7.3 Select phonebook memory storage

at+cpbs=?	Ask for list of supported storages
+CPBS: ("SM","FD","LD","RC","ON","ME","MC", "MT")	List of supported storages
OK	
at+cpbs="SM"	Select SIM phonebook
OK	
at+cpbs="FD"	Select SIM fixdialling-phonebook
OK	
at+cpbs="ON"	Select SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISSDNs) list
OK	
at+cpbs?	Ask for current selected phonebook memory
+CPBS: "ON"	Current select is ”ON”
OK	

8.2.7.4 Write phonebook entry

at+cpbw=?	Ask for location range supported by the current storage

+CPBW: (0-3), 40,(129,145),30	Index: 0-3; nlength: 40; supported type: 129 or 145; tlength: 30
OK	
at+cpbs="SM"	Select SIM phonebook
OK	
at+cpbs?	Check type of phonebook selected
+CPBS: "SM"	Type is ”SM” – SIM phonebook
OK	
at+cpbw=?	
+CPBW: (0-100), 40,(129,145),30	Index: 0-100; nlength: 40; supported type: 129 or 145; tlength: 30
OK	
at+cpbw=4,"538551", 129,"John"	Write ”John’s” phonebook entry at index number 4, phone ”538551”, type 129
OK	

8.2.7.5 Extending the dialling numbers to 40 digits

The dialling numbers may be up to 40 digits long. Using the internal memory (e.g. "ME" phonebook), the numbers are stored "at once". Using the phonebooks of the SIM card (e.g. "SM" phonebook) only the first 20 digits are stored. The remaining digits are stored to the SIM extension files **EF_{EXT1}** and **EF_{EXT2}**. The length of these files (EF_{EXT} and EF_{EXT2}) is defined through the configuration of the SIM card. Normally there are only few entries in these files (about 5). If the extension file is full, no more entries longer 20 digits can be written to the SIM phonebooks.

The phonebooks are using the following extension files.

Phonebook	Extension File
SM	EF_{EXT1}
FD	EF_{EXT2}
LD	EF_{EXT1}
RC	
ON	EF_{EXT1}
ME	
MC	
MT	(EF_{EXT1})

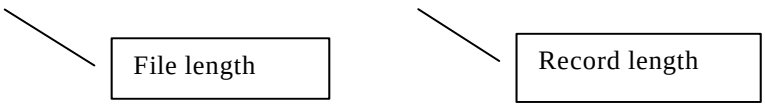
The "MT" phonebook is the combination of "SM" and "ME" phonebook. The usage of the corresponding extension file depends on the selected phonebook ("SM" or "ME").

No new commands were added to support the number extension. The AT commands for querying (AT+CPBR=?, AT+CPBW=?,...) respond in two different ways. For the phonebooks of the M20 (e.g. "ME") the result code shows the correct number of 40 digits. For the phonebooks on the SIM card the result code is 20, because there only a few entries with 40 digits. The maximum number of entries on the SIM card cannot be determined directly. The exact number can be determined with the *AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access* command.

EF_{EXT1}

AT+CRSM=0xc0,0x6f4a

+CRSM: 144,0,000000826F4A040011F4440102010D



The entries are in hexadecimal format. The record has a length of OxOD = 13 Bytes and the file has a length of 0x82 = 130 bytes. Therefore the file has 130/13 = 10 entries.

EF_{EXT2}

at+crsm=0xc0,0x6f4b

+CRSM: 144,0,0000004116F4B040012F4440102010D

Therefore there are 65/13 = 5 entries.

Individual entries can be read with the AT+CRSM command.

Entry 1 and 5 of EF_{EXT1}

at+crsm=0xb2,0x6f4a,1,4
+CRSM: 144,0,0206099078563412FFFFFFFFFF
at+crsm=0xb2,0x6f4a,5,4
+CRSM: 144,0,FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF

In this case there is no entry in index 5.

Note: If there are entries in **EF_{EXT1}** and **EF_{EXT2}** without corresponding entries in the SIM phonebooks, the entries in **EF_{EXT1}** and **EF_{EXT2}** can manually be deleted with the **AT+CRSM** command.

Behaviour with full EF_{EXT1}

The command **AT+CPBW** writes numbers with less than 20 digits normally to the SIM card. If the number is longer than 20 digits, there will be an error result code "**AT+CME ERROR: SIM failure**" and the entry is not written to the phonebook. When calling a 40 digits number with **ATD**, there will no number be written to the "**LD**" phonebook. No error message is reported.

8.2.7.6 Using the *AT^SPBA Browse the phonebook alphabetically* and *AT^SPBS Steps the selected phonebook alphabetically* Command

SM-Phonebook (Precondition):

<index>	<number>	<type>	<text>
1	+4301254	145	Doris
3	00431245	129	Andi
10	+49145787	145	Paul
15	0137484535	129	AW
20	+4372323	145	AA
25	0163562365	129	aA
100	011254587	129	Emil
133	0043145874	129	Zeppelin
145	+49145711	145	Toni

CASE 1: <browsetext> exists in the telephone-list

AT^SPBA=”Doris”
^SPBA: 15,”0137484535”,129,”AW”
^SPBA: 1,”+4301254”,145,”Doris”
^SPBA: 100,”011254587”,129,”Emil”

OK

CASE 2*:* <browsetext> doesn't exists in the telephone-list

AT^SPBA=”Herbert”
^SPBA: 100,”011254587”,129,”Emil”
^SPBA: 10,”+49145787”,145,”Paul”
^SPBA: 145,”+49145711”,145,”Toni”

OK

Statement: If <browsetext> is not found in the phonebook the first entry in alphabetical order after <browsetext> is written on the second position.

CASE 3*:* <browsetext> is the last text found in the alphabetical list (wrap around)

AT^SPBA=”Zeppelin”
^SPBA: 145,”+49145711”,145,”Toni”
^SPBA: 133,”0043145874”,129,”Zeppelin”
^SPBA: 20,”+4372323”,145,”AA”

OK
AT^SPBS=1 (make a step downward)
^SPBS: 133,”0043145874”,129,”Zeppelin”
^SPBS: 20,”+4372323”,145,”AA”
^SPBS: 25,”0163562365”,129,”aA”

OK
AT^SPBS=2 (make a step upward)
^SPBS: 145,”+49145711”,145,”Toni”
^SPBS: 133,”0043145874”,129,”Zeppelin”
^SPBS: 20,”+4372323”,145,”AA”

OK
Statement: If <browsetext> is at the beginning or at the end of the alphabetical list the output list wraps around.

8.2.8 Phone call[1]

8.2.8.1 Mobile originated call

atd015265241;	Dial the number you want to be connected with (always with dialling code)
_	You see the cursor while the called party's phone is ringing
CONNECT	Your call is answered
NO CARRIER	Your partner has hung up
ath	To end the connection before your partner
	If your call is not answered:
_	the cursor disappears after some time
NO CARRIER	

8.2.8.2 Redial a number

ATDL;	The phone number last called is dialled again
CONNECT	
....	

8.2.8.3 Incoming call

RING	Somebody calls you
ata	"Pick up the receiver"

8.2.8.4 Call a number stored in a phonebook

atd>3;	Rings up number 3 of your current phonebook
CONNECT	
....	
atd>"SM",3;	If you want to use a phonebook, different from the current one
CONNECT	
....	

8.2.9 Data transfer

atd015265241	Dial the number you want to be connected with (always with dialling code)
	NOTE: do not use a semicolon at the end of the command
_	You see the cursor while the other's phone is ringing
connect 9600	Your call is answered, the transfer rate is 9600 bit/s
.....	You exchange data
+++⟨pause⟩	Switches from transparent to command mode
	Though the phone connection is still active, characters are no longer transferred to the other modem
ato	Returns to transparent mode

1. If not specifically mentioned, finish your commands with ENTER.

NO CARRIER	Your partner has hung up
ath	To end the connection before your partner

8.2.10 SMS with M20 to SIM (in text mode)

8.2.10.1 Service centre number

The number of the SC (service center) is provider specific. "A1" and "MAX" are the 2 Austrian network providers.

at+csca?	Ask for current SC number
+CSCA: "+43676021"	At the moment connected with SC of Max Mobil
OK	
at+csca="+436640501"	Enter SC number of SIM card (e.g. A1) used at the moment
OK	

8.2.10.2 Text mode

at+cmgf?	Ask whether the text (1) or PDU (0) mode is used
+CMGF:1	Text mode used
OK	
	Otherwise change with:
at+cmgf=1	
OK	

8.2.10.3 Send SMS

at+cmgs="+436642254766"	Enter phone number, afterwards: enter
> text of your SMS	Text not longer than..., afterwards: CTRL Z (!)
+cmgs: 27	Counts the messages sent with the SIM card
OK	
	Enter: ESC to break off the SMS anywhere in the text, without sending it
OK	

8.2.10.4 Send SMS to e-mail address

	e.g. with A1:
at+cmgs="+43664051"	Enter number depending on the network used, afterwards: enter
>Andrea.Schmidt@siemens.at (reference) text of your SMS	You have to write (...), afterwards: CTRL Z (!)
+cmgs: 28	Counts the messages sent with the SIM card
OK	
	NOTE: A1 will send you a SMS confirming that your SMS was forwarded to the e-mail address

8.2.10.5 Send SMS to fax address

	e.g. with Max Mobil
at+cmgs="676201170755009"	6762 (Max Mobil), 01 (Vienna), 1707 (Siemens)
> text of your SMS	afterwards: CTRL Z (!)

+cmgs: 29	Counts the messages sent with the SIM card
OK	

8.2.10.6 Store SMS in memory

at+cmgw="+436764910086"	Except for the at – command same procedure
>text of SMS	As for sending (do not forget: CTRL Z (!)
+cmgw:5	Message is stored in position number 5 of your memory
OK	

8.2.10.7 List of all SMS of the memory

at+cmgl	
+cmgl:2,"REC_READ","+4366422547661","98/07/28,12:35:23+00"	Stored in position number 2 is an SMS you have read, received from phone number, service centre time-stamp
text of SMS message	
+cmgl:5,"STO_UNSENT","+436764910086"	An SMS you stored and have not yet sent
text of SMS message	
...	

8.2.10.8 Delete SMS message

at+cmgd=2	Deletes message in position 2 of the memory
OK	
	Delete messages you do not need because you can only store 15 SMSs
	and cannot receive new ones if there is no space left

8.2.10.9 Send SMS stored in the memory

at+cmss=2	Enter the number of an unsent message
+cmss: 30	Counts the messages sent with the SIM card
OK	

8.2.10.10 Incoming SMS message

+CMTI:"SM",14	Indicates that you have just received an SMS that is stored in position 14 of your memory

8.2.10.11 Read SMS message

at+cmgr=14	read SMS in position 14 of the memory
+CMGR:"REC_UNREAD","+436641406214","98/07/30,15:15:30+00"	The status of the SMS is received and unread, indicates the sender and when it arrived at the service centre
Text of SMS	
OK	

8.2.11 WinFaxPro setup

NOTE:1) The M20 only accepts FAX Protocol T62. Some GSM providers have T61 as the standard protocol.

NOTE:2) If you are unable to receive Fax with the M20 but sending works then check with your provider if T62 fax protocol is enabled for your SIM card

Before starting WINFAX:
In this example the M20 is connected via the serial connection COM1, it works the same with COM2.

1) Check if Winfax controller is active (small fax icon in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen). If this is the case, click the icon with the right mouse button and close all Winfax related programs and drivers. This enables the terminal program to connect with the M20 via the serial COM port.

2) Open the terminal program and log the M20 into the net. Once the M20 is logged in, you must close/disconnect the Terminal program from the COM port.

3) Start Winfax Pro

4) Use the below mentioned settings for sending and receiving a fax.

WINFAXPRO settings:

pulldown menu of WinFax:

Menu - path	**Function**	**Setting**
Settings-Modem	Modem	**Standard 9600**
	Port	**Com1**
Settings-Modem-Properties-General	Communication Port	**Com1**
	Initialize with	**19200**
	Fax/Modem - Type	**Class 1**
Settings-Modem-Properties-Fax	Modem connection	**Mobile transmission**
	Transfer rate: max.	**9600**
	Transfer rate: min.	**2400**
	Initialisation seq,1)	**AT&F&C1&D2S7=55**
	Initialisation seq,2)	**AT+ifc=2,2**
	Protocol HW	**ON**
	Reset command	**ATZ**
	ECM sending	**ON**
	ECM receiving	**ON**
	2D-Compression	**OFF**
Settings-Call reception	Automatic Reception	**ON**
	Accept call after x rings	**X=1**

8.2.12 Provider information

(Europa_info.xls)

Comments to the expressions used:

The following information and codes are supplied by your provider:

SCSA: SMS

This is the service center address of the Provider which has to be set in the M20 when sending SMS.
Setting:
AT+CSCA="<CSCA number of provider>"
Note: The number always has to be in the international code format starting with "+" and is enclosed in quotation marks.

Facility lock code:

This code is needed when barring incoming or outgoing calls using the AT+CLCK command
The given code is the standard setting of the provider on a new card.
If the code is entered incorrectly 3 times ONLY the provider can re-activate it.

8.3 M20 diagnostics

The following AT commands can be used to query information for diagnostics:

- **AT+CSQ** Signal quality (receive level)
  This command with the corresponding parameters can be used to query the reception level in dBm and the bit error rate (RXQUAL) as per GSM Rec. GSM 05.08, Section 8.2.4.
- **AT+CREG** – Network status
  This command can be used to query the network status. The messages can be, for example, "not registered, currently searching for a network", "registered", "registration denied", etc. as answers to this command.
- **AT+CREG? +CREG: <n>, <stat>[,<lai>,<ci>]**
  This command combination can be used to query the Location Area Identifier (lai) and the Cell ID (ci).

These AT commands are described in more detail in Section *5.1 "Syntax of the standard AT commands" on page 27*.

Other diagnostics:

Sending **AT<CR>** tests the interface between the base unit and the M20. If the M20 responds with OK, the interface is basically in full working order.

Information on the status or operation of the antenna is not possible because the RF field at the local site determines the result of any function query. If there is reason to suspect that poor reception or lack of reception is due to a defective antenna, this is easily checked by connecting a reference antenna. Alternatively, the antenna could be checked separately with the aid of a voltage standing wave ratio meter (VSWR meter).

8.3.1 Basics

No	Fault	Error Message	Status	Check	SW response / comment	Action
1	**System Booting not possible**		Power connected, Ignition high for 1 second. no system reaction to booting procedure, LED stays OFF	Power supply plugged in, Voltage available on 6 pole Western plug		Check all power connections / test for voltages.
2				M20T fuses blown		
			M20: Power connected, even if Ignition is set no reaction	Ignition is set to high for at least 1 second		Check ignition key
				Bootcode is set high. (only allowed for SW downloading)		Disconnect Bootcode from High
				M20 plugged into 80 pole wrong way round. Pin 80 with pin41.		Connect M20 other way round
3	**System Booting not possible**		Power connected, Ignition high for 1 second no system reaction to booting procedure, LED stays OFF	Power supply plugged in, Voltage available on 6 pole Western plug		Check all power connections / test for voltages.
4				M20T fuses blown		Replace M20T fuse: SMD fuse white (marked "12"), next to 6 pole western Plug

5	**Hyperterminal responds with faulty characters**	Hyperterminal, Procomm plus on, M20T on (idle)	Serial connector: Not 0-Modem cable.	Terminal program and M20T have to have the same LOCAL baud rate setting to communicate (default 19200Baud)	Hyperterminal: to set local baud rate: 1) File-settings-configure COM1-set to 19200, OK, OK 2) Main Window: Call-disconnect, Call-connect
6				Terminal echoes input keys and M20t response correctly. See also AT+IPR, AT&W	Procomm-Plus: to set local baud rate: Options-System options- Modem connection- modem connection property, set Baud rate 19200
7	**Unable to book into network**	SIM inserted, PIN entered, M20T LED BLINKS	AT+COPS?	ERROR	power supply: Must be able to supply 2A pulses at minimum of 8V during booking into network
8		SIM inserted, PIN entered, M20T LED BLINKS	AT+CSQ	+CSQ: value smaller 7	Reposition Antenna until Signal quality more than 11. For Data calls signal should be more than 19.
9	**No response from M20 to At-commands**	Application uses baud rate other than 19200; no response from M20, M20 LED ON	Set needed baud rate with AT+ipr=<rate>, store to user profile with AT&W	After power up, <rate> from user profile is active.	If the application sends a command string including AT&F then the factory setting <rate>=19200 overrides user profile settings.
10	**Display requests SIM even if already inserted**	AT+CPIN? +CPIN: SIM PIN	M20/M20T only accepts 3V and dual voltage SIM cards. Most 5V SIMs are not recognised		Check with provider for 3V SIM cards
11			M20: Indicator for inserted SIM (CCIN; M20 pin 53) not tied to GND		Check SIM card reader

8.3.2 Call setup

No	Fault	Error Message	Status	Check	SW response / comment	Action
1	**No call setup possible**	No Carrier	SIM card inserted,(3V),Antenna connected, Power On, Ignition high. M20T LED blinking	3V SIM Card?		Old SIM cards are 5V,new ones 3V. Check with Network Provider. M20 accepts only 3V SIM cards!!!!
2				AT+CSQ: Signal Quality	+csq: <value>: if less 10	rearrange Antenna position, check Antenna connections, Signal Quality for proper function needs to be larger 12.
3				AT+CPIN?: PIN Status	ERROR	No SIM-Card inserted, SIM card defective, SIM holder not inserted properly
4					+cpin: SIM PIN	Enter Pin-code: AT+CPIN="xxxx" / number in quotes
5				AT+CREG?	+CREG: 0,0	M20 not booked into Net: AT+COPS=0 (search for Network, and book in)
6					+CREG: 0,2	M20 searching for network; when LED stops blinking, booked into network
7				AT+COPS=0	(can take up to 1 minute) +cops: <provider name>	Forces M20 to search for a network
8	**No call setup possible**	No Carrier	M20 active, booked into net (M20 idle), number exists, M20T LED ON	AT+CLCK="AO",2	+CLCK: 0	Outgoing call possible; problem has other cause.
9					+CLCK: 1,1 / Outgoing voice call barred	AT+CLCK="AO",0,"<code>",7 /Unlock all services, <code> available from Network provider (barring services)
10					+CLCK: 1,2 / Outgoing data call barred	AT+CLCK="AO",0,"<code>",7 /Unlock all services, <code> available from Network provider (barring services)

11					+CLCK: 1,4 / Outgoing fax call barred	AT+CLCK="AO",0,"<code>",7 /Unlock all services, <code> available from Network provider (barring services)
12	**No VOICE call possible**	No Carrier	M20 active, booked into net (M20 idle), VOICE number exists M20T LED ON	ATD<num>; Semicolon is last character! Otherwise DATA call	OK	Check if <num> exists, <num> has to include AREA CODE
13	**No DATA call possible**	No Carrier	M20 active, booked into net (M20 idle), DATA number exists M20T LED ON	SIM card must have activated DATA number		SIM card DATA number available from Network provider
14				ATD<num> NO Semicolon as last character! Otherwise VOICE call	OK	SIM card must have activated DATA number
15	**No FAX call possible**	No Carrier	M20 active, booked into net (M20 idle), FAX number exists M20T LED ON	SIM card must have activated FAX number		SIM card must have activated FAX number
16	**Distorted or no speech from the far end during an active call**		M20: microphone externally biased and not DCdecoupled from M20			Couple microphone lines to M20 with capacitors, Bias microphone balanced to GND

8.3.3 SW download

No	Fault	Error Message	Status	Check	SW response / comment	Action
1	**No SW download after power up**		M20T: LED on/ blinking	Bootcode enable must be high during power up		Bootcode enable must be high together with power on and needs to remain high for at least 1 second. If initialisation correct; M20T LED stays dark after power on
2				Ignition must be set high during complete download		Ignition must be set high during complete download
3			M20T: LED Off, power is on	PCload32.exe does no download		See chapter on SW download

8.4 Serial interface configuration

The serial interface to the M20/M20 Terminal has to be initialized as follows:

19200,8,N,1 (baud rate 19200, data bits: 8, parity: no, stop bit: 1)

A serial interface configuration file for a Windows 95/98/NT Hyperterminal program (file: m20.ht) can be found on the

CD).

8.4.1 General information

The following functions are available under Windows 95. When using these functions, the user has to *include windows.h* which is available under Microsoft Visual (MSVC) or Borland C, for example.

To send an AT command within your program, use *WriteComm*, to receive the response from the mobile equipment, use the *ReadComm* function.

For further details, e.g. initializing the serial interface, see below.

8.4.2 List of functions

8.4.2.1 int BuildCommDCB(lpszDef, lpdcb)

LPCSTR lpszDef; /* address of device control string */

DCB FAR* lpdcb; /* address of device control block */

The BuildCommDCB function translates a device definition string into appropriate serial device control block (DCB) codes.

int BuildCommDCB(lpszDef, lpdcb)	
Parameter	**Description**
lpszDef	Points to a null-terminated string that specifies device control information. The string must have the same form as the parameters used in the MS-DOS mode command.
lpdcb	Indicates a DCB structure that will receive the translated string. The structure defines the control settings for the serial communications device.
Return value	0 if the function is successful. Otherwise –1.

Example	The following example uses the BuildCommDCB and SetCommState functions to set up COM1 to operate at 9600 bauds, with no parity, 8 data bits, and 1 stop bit:
	
	IdComDev = OpenComm("COM1", 1024, 128);
	if (idComDev < 0)
	{ ShowError(idComDev, "OpenComm");
	return 0;
	}
	
	err = BuildCommDCB("COM1:9600,n,8,1", &dcb);
	if (err < 0)
	{ ShowError(err, "BuildCommDCB");
	return 0;
	}
	
	err = SetCommState(&dcb);
	if (err < 0)
	{ ShowError(err, "SetCommState");
	return 0;
	}

Comments	The BuildCommDCB function only fills the buffer. To apply the settings to a port, an application should use the SetCommState function. By default, BuildCommDCB specifies XON/XOFF and hardware flow control as disabled. To enable flow control, an application should set the appropriate members in the DCB structure.

See also	SetCommState, DCB

8.4.2.2 int ClearCommBreak(idComDev)

int idComDev; /* device to be restored */

The ClearCommBreak function restores character transmission and places the communications device in a non-break state.

int ClearCommBreak(idComDev)	
Parameter	**Description**
idComDev	Identifies the communications device to be restored. The OpenComm function returns this value.
Return value	0 if the function is successful -1 if the idComDev parameter does not identify a valid device.
Example	None
Comments	This function clears the communications device break state set by the SetCommBreak function.
See also	OpenComm, SetCommBreak

8.4.2.3 int CloseComm(idComDev)

int idComDev; /* device to close */

The CloseComm function closes the specified communications device and frees any memory allocated for the device's transmission and receiving queues. All characters in the output queue are sent before the communications device is closed.

int CloseComm(idComDev)	
Parameter	**Description**
idComDev	Specifies the device to be closed. The OpenComm function returns this value.
Return value	0 if the function is successful Otherwise –1.
Example	None
Comments	None
See also	OpenComm

8.4.2.4 BOOL EnableCommNotification(idComDev, hwnd, cbWriteNotify, cbOutQueue)

int idComDev; /* communications device identifier */

HWND hwnd; /* handle of window receiving messages*/

int cbWriteNotify; /* number of bytes written before notification*/

int cbOutQueue; /* minimum number of bytes in output queue*/

The EnableCommNotification function enables or disables WM_COMMNOTIFY message posting to the given window.

BOOL EnableCommNotification(idComDev, hwnd, cbWriteNotify, cbOutQueue)	
Parameter	**Description**
idComDev	Specifies the communications device that is posting notification messages to the window identified by the hwnd parameter. The OpenComm function returns the value for the idComDev parameter.
hwnd	Identifies the window whose WM_COMMNOTIFY message posting will be enabled or disabled. If this parameter is NULL, EnableCommNotification disables message posting to the current window.
cbWriteNotify	Indicates the number of bytes the COM driver must write to the application's input queue before sending a notification message. The message signals the application to read information from the input queue.
cbOutQueue	Indicates the minimum number of bytes in the output queue. When the number of bytes in the output queue falls below this number, the COM driver sends the application a notification message, signalling it to write information to the output queue
Return value	0 indicates: – an invalid COM port identifier – a port that is not open or – a function not supported by COMM.DR ≠ 0 function is successful
Example	None

Comments	If an application specifies -1 for the cbWriteNotify parameter, the WM_COMMNOTIFY message is sent to the specified window for CN_EVENT and CN_TRANSMIT notifications but not for CN_RECEIVE notifications. If -1 is specified for the cbOutQueue parameter, CN_EVENT and CN_RECEIVE notifications are sent but CN_TRANSMIT notifications are not sent. If a timeout occurs before as many bytes as specified by the cbWriteNotify parameter are written to the input queue, a WM_COMMNOTIFY message is sent with the CN_RECEIVE flag set. When this occurs, another message will not be sent until the number of bytes in the input queue falls below the number specified in the cbWriteNotify parameter. Similarly, a WM_COMMNOTIFY message in which the CN_RECEIVE flag is set is sent only when the output queue is larger than the number of bytes specified in the cbOutQueue parameter. The Windows 3.0 version of COMM.DRV does not support this function.
See also	WM_COMMNOTIFY

8.4.2.5 LONG EscapeCommFunction(idComDev, nFunction)

int idComDev; /* identifies communications device */

int nFunction; /* code of extended function */

The EscapeCommFunction function directs the specified communications device to carry out an extended function.

LONG EscapeCommFunction(idComDev, nFunction)	
Parameter	**Description**
idComDev	Specifies the communications device that will carry out the extended function. The OpenComm function returns this value.
nFunction	Specifies the function code of the extended function. It can be one of the following values: Value meaning CLRDTR clears the DTR (data terminal ready) signal. CLRRTS clears the RTS (request to send) signal. GETMAXCOM returns the maximum COM port identifier supported by the system. This value ranges from 0x00 to 0x7F, such that 0x00 corresponds to COM1, 0x01 to COM2, 0x02 to COM3, and so on. GETMAXLPT returns the maximum LPT port identifier supported by the system. This value ranges from 0x80 to 0xFF, such that 0x80 corresponds to LPT1, 0x81 to LPT2, 0x82 to LPT3, and so on. RESETDEV resets the printer device if the idComDev parameter specifies an LPT port. No function is performed if idComDev specifies a COM port. SETDTR sends the DTR (data terminal ready) signal. SETRTS sends the RTS (request to send) signal SETXOFF causes transmission to act as if an XOFF character has been received. SETXON causes transmission to act as if an XON character has been received.
Return value	0 if the function is successful. Otherwise < 0
Example	None
Comments	None
See also	None

8.4.2.6 int FlushComm(idComDev, fnQueue)

int idComDev; /* communications-device identifier */

int fnQueue; /* queue to flush */

The FlushComm function flushes all characters from the transmission or receiving queue of the specified communications device.

int FlushComm(idComDev, fnQueue)	
Parameter	**Description**
idComDev	Specifies the communications device to be flushed. The OpenComm function returns this value.
fnQueue	Specifies the queue to be flushed. The transmission queue is flushed if this parameter is zero. The receiving queue is flushed if the parameter is 1.
Return value	0 if the function is successful. < 0 if idComDev is not a valid device or if fnQueue is not a valid queue > 0 if there is an error for the specified device. For a list of the possible error values, see the GetCommError function.
Example	None
Comments	None
See also	GetCommError, OpenComm

8.4.2.7 int GetCommError(idComDev, lpStat)

int idComDev; /* communications device identifier */

COMSTAT FAR* lpStat; /* address of device-status buffer */

The GetCommError function retrieves the most recent error value and current status for the specified device. When a communications error occurs, Windows locks the communications port until GetCommError clears the error.

int GetCommError(idComDev, lpStat)	
Parameter	**Description**
idComDev	Specifies the communications device to be examined. The OpenComm function returns this value.
lpStat	Indicates the COMSTAT structure that is to receive the device status. If this parameter is NULL, the function only returns the error values.
Return value	The return value specifies the error value for the most recent communications function call to the specified device, if GetCommError is successful. Errors: The return value can be a combination of the following values: Value Meaning CE_BREAK hardware detected a break condition. CE_CTSTO CTS (clear to send) timeout. While a character was being transmitted, CTS was low for the duration specified by the fCtsHold member of the COMSTAT structure. CE_DNS parallel device was not selected. CE_DSRTO DSR (data set ready) timeout. While a character was being transmitted, DSR was low for the duration specified by the fDsrHold member of COMSTAT. CE_FRAME hardware detected a framing error. CE_IOE I/O error occurred during an attempt to communicate with a parallel device. CE_MODE requested mode is not supported or the idComDev parameter is invalid. If set, CE_MODE is the only valid error. CE_OOP parallel device signalled that it is out of paper. CE_OVERRUN character was not read from the hardware before the next character arrived. The character was lost. CE_PTO timeout occurred during an attempt to communicate with a parallel device. CE_RLSDTO RLSD (receive line signal detect) timeout. While a character was being transmitted, RLSD was low for the duration specified by the fRlsdHold member of COMSTAT. CE_RXOVER receiving queue overflowed. There was either no room in the input queue or a character was received after the end-of-file character was received. CE_RXPARITY hardware detected a parity error. CE_TXFULL transmission queue was full when a function attempted to queue a character.
Example	None
Comments	None
See also	OpenComm, COMSTAT

8.4.2.8 UINT GetCommEventMask(idComDev, fnEvtClear)

int idComDev; /* communications device identifier */

int fnEvtClear; /* events to clear in the event word */

The GetCommEventMask function retrieves and then clears the event word for a communications device.

UINT GetCommEventMask(idComDev, fnEvtClear	
Parameter	**Description**
idComDev	Specifies the communications device to be examined. The OpenComm function returns this value.
fnEvtClear	Specifies which events are to be cleared in the event word. For a list of the event values, see the description of the SetCommEventMask function
Return value	The return value specifies the current event-word value for the specified communications device if the function is successful. Each bit in the event word specifies whether a given event has occurred; a bit is set (to 1) if the event has occurred.
Example	None
Comments	Before the GetCommEventMask function can record the occurrence of an event, an application must enable the event by using the SetCommEventMask function. If the communications device event is a line-status or printer error, the application should call the GetCommError function after calling GetCommEventMask.
See also	GetCommError, OpenComm, SetCommEventMask

8.4.2.9 int GetCommState(idComDev, lpdcb)

int idComDev; /* communications device identifier */

DCB FAR* lpdcb; /* address of structure for device control block */

The GetCommState function retrieves the device control block for the specified device.

int GetCommState(idComDev, lpdcb	
Parameter	**Description**
idComDev	Specifies the device to be examined. The OpenComm function returns this value.
lpdcb	Points to the DCB structure that is to receive the current device control block. The DCB structure defines the control settings for the device.
Return value	0 if the function is successful. Otherwise < 0
Example	None
Comments	None
See also	OpenComm, SetCommState, DCB

8.4.2.10 int OpenComm(lpszDevControl, cbInQueue, cbOutQueue)

LPCSTR lpszDevControl;/* address of device-control information */

UINT cbInQueue; /* size of receiving queue */

UINT cbOutQueue; /* size of transmission queue */

The OpenComm function opens a communications device.

int OpenComm(lpszDevControl, cbInQueue, cbOutQueue	
Parameter	**Description**
lpszDevControl	Points to a null-terminated string that specifies the device in the form COMn or LPTn, where n is the device number.
cbInQueue	Specifies the size, in bytes, of the receiving queue. This parameter is ignored for LPT devices.
cbOutQueue	Specifies the size, in bytes, of the transmission queue. This parameter is ignored for LPT devices.
Return value	≥ 0 the return value identifies the open device if the function is successful. Otherwise < 0 Errors: If the function fails, it may return one of the following error values: Value Meaning IE_BADID the device identifier is invalid or unsupported. IE_BAUDRATE the device's baud rate is unsupported. IE_BYTESIZE the specified byte size is invalid. IE_DEFAULT the default parameters are in error. IE_HARDWARE the hardware is not available (is locked by another device). IE_MEMORY the function cannot allocate the queues. IE_NOPEN the device is not open. IE_OPEN the device is already open. If this function is called with both queue sizes set to zero, the return value is: IE_OPEN if the device is already open or IE_MEMORY if the device is not open.

Example	The following example uses the OpenComm function to open communications port 1:
	
	idComDev = OpenComm("COM1", 1024, 128);
	if (idComDev < 0)
	{ ShowError(idComDev, "OpenComm");
	return 0;
	}
	
	err = BuildCommDCB("COM1:9600,n,8,1", &dcb);
	if (err < 0)
	{ ShowError(err, "BuildCommDCB");
	return 0;
	}
	
	err = SetCommState(&dcb);
	if (err < 0)
	{ ShowError(err, "SetCommState");
	return 0;
	}

Comments	Windows allows COM ports 1 through 9 and LPT ports 1 through 3. The OpenComm function will fail if the device driver does not support a communications port number. The communications device is initialized to a default configuration. The SetCommState function should be used to initialize the device to alternate values. The receiving and transmission queues are used by interrupt-driven device drivers. LPT ports are not interrupt-driven for these ports, the cbInQueue and cbOutQueue parameters are ignored and the queue size is set to zero.
See also	CloseComm, SetCommState

8.4.2.11 int ReadComm(idComDev, lpvBuf, cbRead)

int idComDev;/* identifier of device to read from */

void FAR* lpvBuf; /* address of buffer for read bytes */

int cbRead; /* number of bytes to read */

The ReadComm function reads up to a specified number of bytes from the given communications device.

int ReadComm(idComDev, lpvBuf, cbRead)	
Parameter	**Description**
idComDev	Specifies the communications device to be read from. The OpenComm function returns this value.
lpvBuf	Points to the buffer for the read bytes.
cbRead	Specifies the number of bytes to be read.
Return value	≥ 0 the number of bytes read, if the function is successful. 0 For parallel I/O ports, the return value is always zero. Otherwise < 0, its absolute value is the number of bytes read
Example	None
Comments	When an error occurs, the cause of the error can be determined by using the GetCommError function to retrieve the error value and status. Since errors can occur when no bytes are present (if the return value is zero), the GetCommError function should be used to ensure that no error occurred. The return value is less than the number specified by the cbRead parameter only if the number of bytes in the receiving queue is less than that specified by cbRead. If the return value is equal to cbRead, additional bytes may be queued for the device. If the return value is zero, no bytes are present.
See also	GetCommError, OpenComm

8.4.2.12 int SetCommBreak(idComDev)

int idComDev; /* device to suspend */

The SetCommBreak function suspends character transmission and places the communications device in a break state.

int SetCommBreak(idComDev)	
Parameter	**Description**
idComDev	Specifies the communications device to be suspended. The OpenComm function returns this value.
Return value	0 if the function is successful. Otherwise < 0
Example	None
Comments	The communications device remains suspended until the application calls the ClearCommBreak function.
See also	ClearCommBreak, OpenComm

8.4.2.13 UINT FAR* SetCommEventMask(idComDev, fuEvtMask)

int idComDev; /* device to enable */

UINT fuEvtMask; /* events to enable */

The SetCommEventMask function enables events in the event word of the specified communications device.

UINT FAR* SetCommEventMask(idComDev, fuEvtMask)	
Parameter	**Description**
idComDev	Specifies the communications device to be enabled. The OpenComm function returns this value.
fuEvtMask	Specifies which events are to be enabled. This parameter can be any combination of the following values: Value meaning EV_BREAK set when a break is detected on input. EV_CTS set when the CTS (clear to send) signal changes state. EV_CTS set when the CTS (clear to send) signal changes state. EV_CTSS set to indicate the current state of the CTS signal. EV_DSR set when the DSR (data set ready) signal changes state. EV_ERR set when a line-status error occurs. Line-status errors are CE_FRAME, CE_OVERRUN, and CE_RXPARITY. EV_PERR set when a printer error is detected on a parallel device. Errors are CE_DNS, CE_IOE, CE_LOOP, and CE_PTO. EV_RING set to indicate the state of ring indicator during the last modem interrupt. EV_RLSD set when the RLSD (receive line signal detect) signal changes state. EV_RLSDS set to indicate the current state of the RLSD signal. EV_RXCHAR set when any character is received and placed in the receiving queue. EV_RXFLAG set when the event character is received and placed in the receiving queue. The event character is specified in the device's control block. EV_TXEMPTY set when the last character in the transmission queue is sent.
Return value	The return value is an indication to the event-word for the specified communications device, if the function is successful. Each bit in the event word specifies whether a given event has occurred. A bit is 1 if the event has occurred.
Example	None
Comments	Only enabled events are recorded. The GetCommEventMask function retrieves and clears the event word.
See also	GetCommEventMask, OpenComm

8.4.2.14 int SetCommState(lpdcb)

const DCB FAR* lpdcb; /* address of device control block */

The SetCommState function sets a communications device to the state specified by a device control block.

int SetCommState(lpdcb)	
Parameter	**Description**
lpdcb	Indicates a DCB structure that contains the desired communications settings for the device. The ID member of the DCB structure must identify the device.
Return value	0 if the function is successful. Otherwise < 0

Example	The following example uses the BuildCommDCB and SetCommState functions to set up COM1 at 9600 baud, no parity, 8 data bits, and 1 stop bit:
	
	idComDev = OpenComm("COM1", 1024, 128);
	if (idComDev < 0)
	{ ShowError(idComDev, "OpenComm");
	return 0;
	}
	
	err = BuildCommDCB("COM1:9600,n,8,1", &dcb);
	if (err < 0)
	{ ShowError(err, "BuildCommDCB");
	return 0;
	}
	
	err = SetCommState(&dcb);
	if (err < 0)
	{ ShowError(err, "SetCommState");
	return 0;
	}

Comments	This function reinitializes all hardware and controls as defined by the DCB structure, but it does not empty transmission or receiving queues.
See also	GetCommState, DCB

8.4.2.15 int TransmitCommChar(idComDev, chTransmit)

int idComDev; /* communications device */

char chTransmit; /* character to transmit */

The TransmitCommChar function places the specified character at the head of the transmission queue for the specified device.

int TransmitCommChar(idComDev, chTransmit	
Parameter	**Description**
idComDev	Specifies the communications device to transmit the character. The OpenComm function returns this value.
chTransmit	Specifies the character to be transmitted.
Return value	0 if the function is successful. < 0 if the character cannot be transmitted.

Example	The following example uses the TransmitCommChar function to send characters from the keyboard to the communications port:
	case WM_CHAR:
	ch = (char)wParam;
	TransmitCommChar(idComDev, ch);
	/* Add a linefeed for every carriage return. */
	
	if (ch == 0x0d)
	TransmitCommChar(idComDev, 0x0a);
	break;

Comments	The TransmitCommChar function cannot be called repeatedly if the device is not transmitting. Once TransmitCommChar places a character in the transmission queue, the character must be transmitted before the function can be called again. TransmitCommChar returns an error if the previous character has not yet been sent.
See also	OpenComm, WriteComm

8.4.2.16 int UngetCommChar(idComDev, chUnget)

int idComDev; /* communications device */

char chUnget; /* character to place in queue */

The UngetCommChar function places the specified character back in the receiving queue. The next read operation will return this character first.

int UngetCommChar(idComDev, chUnget	
Parameter	**Description**
idComDev	Specifies the communications device that will receive the character. The OpenComm function returns this value.
chUnget	Specifies the character to be placed in the receiving queue.
Return value	0 if the function is successful. Otherwise < 0
Example	None
Comments	Consecutive calls to the UngetCommChar function are not permitted. The character placed in the queue must be read before this function can be called again.
See also	

8.4.2.17 int WriteComm(idComDev, lpvBuf, cbWrite)

int idComDev; /* identifier of comm. device */

const void FAR* lpvBuf; /* address of data buffer */

int cbWrite; /* number of bytes to write */

The WriteComm function writes to the specified communications device.

int WriteComm(idComDev, lpvBuf, cbWrite)	
Parameter	**Description**
idComDev	Specifies the device to receive the bytes. The OpenComm function returns this value.
lpvBuf	Points to the buffer that contains the bytes to be written.
cbWrite	Specifies the number of bytes to be written.
Return value	The return value specifies the number of bytes written, if the function is successful. < 0 if an error occurs, making the absolute value of the return value the number of bytes written.
Example	None
Comments	To determine what caused an error, use the GetCommError function to retrieve the error value and status. For serial ports, the WriteComm function deletes data in the transmission queue if there is not enough room in the queue for the additional bytes. Before calling WriteComm, applications should check the available space in the transmission queue by using the GetCommError function. Also, applications should use the OpenComm function to set the size of the transmission queue to an amount no smaller than the size of the largest expected output string.
See also	GetCommError, OpenComm, TransmitCommChar

8.5 SW download (Version update)

The Flashloader functions under **Windows 95/98/NT** for updating and loading SW into the M20 module via the serial interface of the M20Terminal. An implementation of SW download without using the M20T module is also described.

8.5.1 M20: HW setup

For Downloading SW into the M20 without the use of the M20T, following preparations have to be made to enable M20 to communicate with the PC via the serial interface cable.

Tools and components required:
If not already installed on the application a minimum serial interface 1) between the M20 and a computer is required.(The signals RTS, CTS, DSR and DTR are not necessary for SW-update.)

M20 pins	**Signal**	**Comments**
18-22, 58-62	DC_IN	-
17, 23-25, 38, 43, 56, 57, 63-65	GND	-
8	IGNITION	Connect IGNITION to DC_IN
30	BOOTCODEEN [2])	Provide a switch between BOOTCODEEN and POWER_ON.
74	POWER_ON	
10	USCRX	A level shifter from 2.8 V logic to V.24/RS232 is required (must be connected to pin 3 on a computers 9-pin Sub-D serial port)
72	USCTX	A level shifter from 2.8 V logic to V.24/RS232 is required (must be connected to pin 2 on a computers 9-pin Sub-D serial port)

Note:
1) The signals RTS, CTS, DSR and DTR are not necessary for SW-update.

2) BOOTCODEEN is active for about 100 ms immediately after a reset. After that time, the signal is inactive

1) A level converter is needed to adapt the signal voltages of the M20 to those of the serial interface cable.Shows a circuit example.

2) For Pin numbering of the M20, 80 pole SMD plug see Fig. 0-1: Bottom view of M20 with 80 Pole SMD plug

3) The BOOTCODEEN pin (**PIN 30**) of the M20 must be connected to +2,8V (max +3.3V) for typ. 1.5 seconds, during the power up of the M20 to enable SW download from the PC.

4) Ignition line has to be set HIGH (2,7V < Ignition < 6,2V) (max.50V) PIN 8 on the 80-pole SMD connector during the entire SW download.

5) For information regarding the proper power connection of the M20 please refer to the Technical Description manual of the M20/M20T, Chapter 4.

6) The next steps are described in Chapter 0.4 M20T: Booting for SW loading step 2) Setting Windows95 system variable MEMIF to "1".

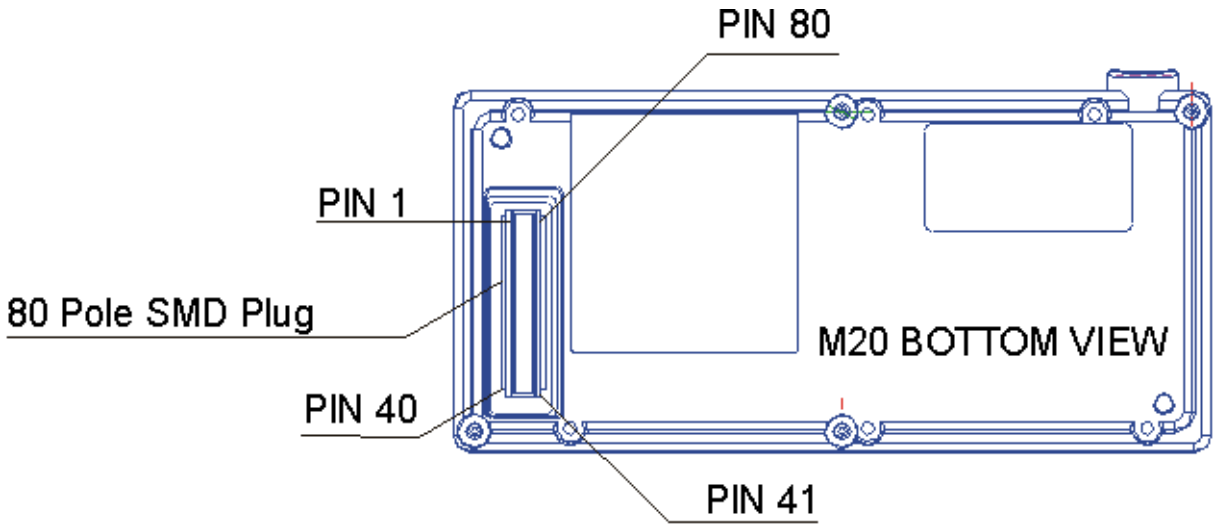


Fig. 8-1 Bottom view of M20 with 80 Pole SMD plug

8.5.2 M20Terminal

Software:
1) PC with **Windows 95/98/NT** operating system
2) Downloader: **PCload32.exe**
3) SW Update: **sytem.mot**

Hardware:
1) M20/M20T (incl. power supply)
2) Screwdriver or similar device to short BOOTCODEENABLE pads during power-up of M20.
3) Serial interface cable (M20T to PC: COM2)

8.5.3 M20T: HW Setup current HW

6-pole Western plug (female)//power supply, ignition, line-in/out

Pin		Usage
1		Power supply 8-28.8 V
2		Audio Line Ground (for pin 3/AC:in & pin 5/AC:out)
3	(This Pin must not exceed Voltages >2V to avoid power switched off!)	AC: Line-in input 600 Ohm DC: Signal for power Off, power off for U (to pin6) >8V (ignition low)
4	Ignition > 5V for longer than 1 s switches on	Ignition signal (see M20: 80-pole connector Pin 8) Ignition for U (to pin 6) >5V

5	(This Pin must not exceed Voltages >2V during power on procedure to avoid a change to bootmode!)	AC: Line-out 600 Ohm DC: Signal for initialisation of SW download for U(to Pin6)>8V
6		GND

Note:
(1) Ignition signal > 5V for longer than 1 s has to be set to voltage > 2.8 V, remember that this signal has to be low when switching off the M20 with AT command AT^SMSO, see Chapter *5.7 "Siemens-defined AT commands for enhanced functions" on page 111*.
(2) SW-DOWNLOAD: To switch the M20T to bootmode use the following procedure:
Apply > 8V to Pin 5 before or together with the supply voltage. The M20T switches to bootmode. Proceed according to capt.8.5 (e.a.?) loading the SW using the RS 232-interface (9-pole SUB-D plug).
(3) POWER_OFF EXCEPTION HANDLING: In case of software hang-ups etc. the M20T can be switched off using the following procedure (exception handling): Pin 3 must be applied with a voltage > 8V AND Pin 4 must be low (0V). To switch on again, set ignition >5V (and Pin 2 <2V).

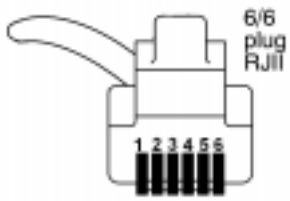


Fig. 8-2 Front view of Western plug 6-6 (male)

Follow instruction in chapter *8.5.5 "M20T: Booting for SW loading" on page 194*.

8.5.4 M20T: HW Setup Terminal B4

1) Connect the M20Terminal to the PC with the serial cable.
2) Connect power supply of M20T to M20T; BUT do NOT connect power supply to mains!!!
3) Unscrew and remove top cover of M20T (Screwdriver Torx7).

8.5.5 M20T: Booting for SW loading

Please follow the given sequence exactly for successful booting and loading of M20 Software/SW updates.

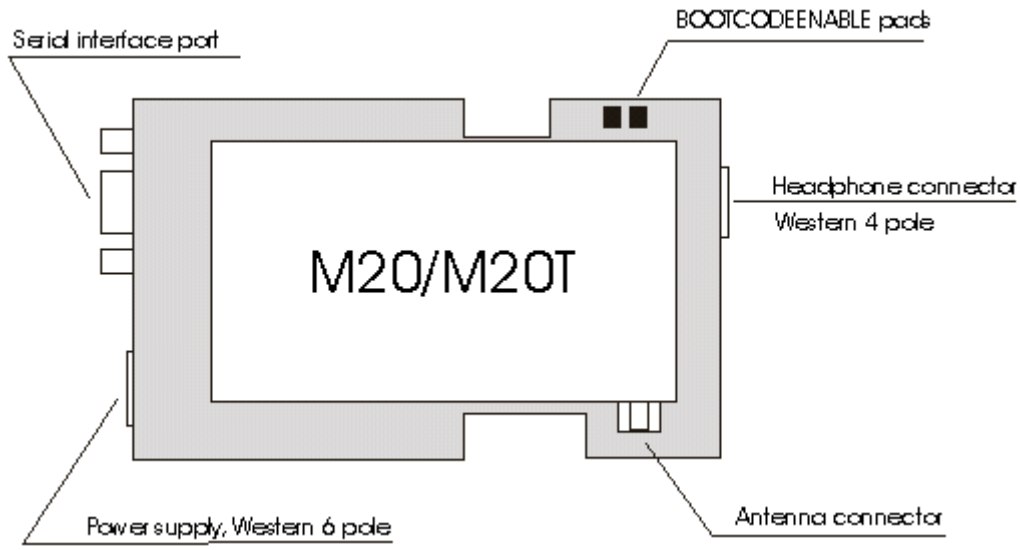


Fig. 8-3 Top view of open M20T

1) To activate SW-loading mode of the M20 the BOOTCODEENABLE pads of the M20T have to be connected during the power-up of the M20/M20T. The Ignition line has to be set HIGH during the entire SW loading

2) Make sure that M20T is not connected to the mains (Off)

3) Remove top cover of the M20T (all connections remain intact) and find 2 BOOTCODEENABLE pads (see Fig. 0-1:Top view of open M20T)

4) Connect the two BOOTCODEENABLE pads during connection of the M20T to the power mains.(eg. Using a screwdriver tip)

5) Ignition line has to be set HIGH (2,7V < Ignition < 6,2V) (max.50V) PIN 6 on the 6-pole Western plug of the M20T, see also Technical Description chapter: 8.8.6 Ignition line.

6) Once power up is achieved the connection between the pads can be removed.(about 1 sec.)

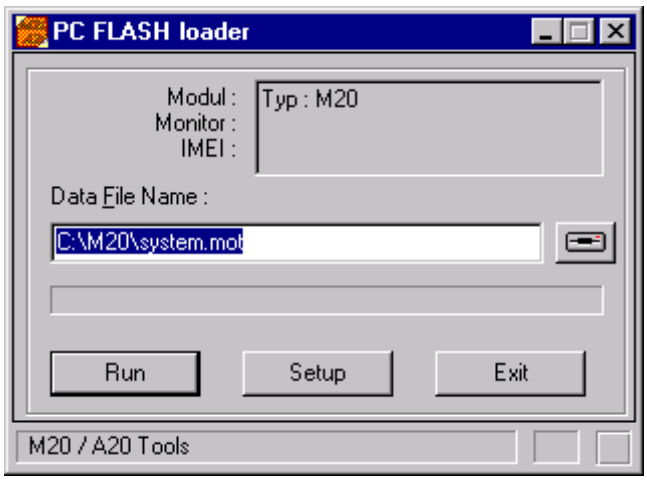
8.5.6 SW installation

1) Copy SW-Version **system.mot** to a local drive.
2) Copy the program **PCload32.exe** to a local drive.
3) Start **PCload32.exe** by double clicking. Note: Double-click on **system.mot** will not start the correct loading program.
4) Close **PCload32.exe**.

Note: This version is designed for use with Microsoft Windows95/98/NT.

8.5.7 Starting PCload32.exe program

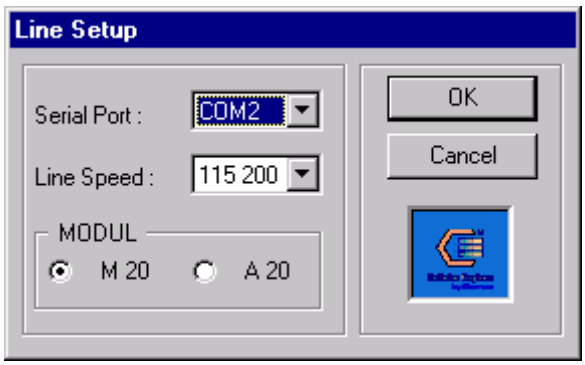
1. Enter the filename of the Software to download (eg.: c:\m20\ system.mot) or find it with the “Select Download Flash File” button.



2. Set Port to COM2 (if serial cable connected to COM2)

   Set Baudrate 57200

   Set Modul M20



3. Click "OK"
4. Click the “Run” button.
5. Downloading time of software between 4-6 minutes.
6. The end of the download is indicated by “All done” message in "PC Flash loader" window.

8.6 EMC-relevant information for integrators of the M20

- Provide for short lines to the SIM card reader (< 150 mm).
- Provide for short lines to the display (< 100 mm) and embed well into the ground (to avoid emitted interference).
- Provide for ground feed lines to the 80-pin connector over a large area to create a screen effect.
- Connect the ground of the terminal's circuit board to a large area on a conductive-material housing, if provided.
- Keep all lines from the 80-pin connector to the peripheral units as short as possible. The maximum length for supply lines must not exceed 1 m. The maximum length for the I/O lines must not exceed 2 m. If longer lines are used, additional testing of line interference is needed. Secure the power lines against the ground with capacitors at the M20 connector, e.g. 100 nF and 25 pF.
- When laying I/O lines, remove interferences (i.e. if possible avoid parallel cabling to lines from mains supply or data) or shield I/O lines.
- Provide for large-area and low-impedance connection of M20 housing ground to ground on terminal's circuit board (screws with spring washers and solder resist release on the mother board).
- Take fine protection (varistor or transorp diode) against overvoltage (transient and surge) into account.
- Audio:
  – Use the microphone and handset provided and provide for the suggested connection. If using other microphones, particular attention should be paid to HF resistance (no HF demodulation).
  – Embed audio lines in the ground (to avoid interference).
- Provide for fuses and reverse-connect protection of power.
- Grounded areas on the print whenever possible, prefer star-configuration and avoid circuit-configuration when contacting these areas together
- Use shielded cable for connection of the display interface pins 1-5, 75-80 when possible
- If a display is connected directly to the print avoid long paths to M20-pins
- Be careful when using #RES (pin 7), it can be influenced easily in ECD-Tests, avoid long distances
- When using the GP-Interface (GPCS/pin29, GPI0/pin50, GPI1/pin51) put resistors 2k2...6k8 serial near M20-connector in the path
- Using HWR# (pin 6) affords filtering: pin 6 to ground 10pF / pin 6 to circuit 2k2
- CCRST (pin 27) to SIM-reader also needs filtering: pin 27 to SIM-Contact 1k0 / SIM-Contact to Ground 10nF
- CCVCC (pint 52) needs a capacitor 100n to Ground nearby the SIM-Reader

8.7 Getting full-type approval with the application

The Cellular Engine Siemens M20 is a GSM 900 Terminal with external peripherals and is full type approved (FTA) in two basic configurations. "Configuration" specifies the application and all GSM relevant parts of the application.

In general, new applications based on the M20 need delta-type approval. The delta-type approval process depends on the deviation between the GSM relevant parts of the new application and those of the already type-approved configurations.

Note: an updated list of already type approved configurations can be ordered from Siemens.

Type approval DeltaFTA for new applications can be carried out by Siemens.

Note: before making an application configuration (SIM card reader, handset, display, etc.) contact your distributer to send you an updated list of approved components.

8.7.1 Basic configurations with FTA

Configuration I:

– Cellular Engine Siemens M20

– Test Box

– SIM Card Reader Connector L 04, Version: 7434L0425F01, Framatome Connectors

– Handset Siemens Gigaset, Version: 1 (not for sale)

– MMI PC (AT+C Terminal) AT command terminal on PC

Configuration II:

– Cellular Engine Siemens M20

– Cellular Local Loop Phone (CLLP)

– SIM Card Reader Connector L 04, Version: 7434L0425F01, Framatome Connectors

– Handset Siemens Gigaset, Version: 1

– MMI (keypad + display integrated in the CLLP)

Configuration III

– Siemens M20 Terminal

– Handset Siemens Gigaset, Version 1

– MMI (AT+C Terminal) AT command terminal on PC

8.7.2 Delta-type approval process

The delta-type approval process can be divided into two parts: retesting and admission.

Retesting

The objects of the delta type approval process are:

1) Handset (handsfree device is a non-regulated accessory and is therefore not object of type approval process)
2) SIM card reader
3) MMI (e.g. keypad + display)
4) EMC consideration of the new application (already integrated with the M20) according to ETS 300 342-1 dated 06/97.

The objects listed above (1-3) have to be retested according to TBR 19 and TBR 20 (a list of required delta test cases according to ETS 300 607-1 is available from Siemens and can be requested by the customer). A list of subclauses of the ETS 300 342-1 dated 06/97 which are required for EMC consideration (point 4 listed above) is also available from Siemens and can be requested by the customer.

Note: only those parts which are different to the already type-approved parts have to be retested. If the new application, for example, uses the same handset as the one in the already type-approved configurations, then no retesting of the handset is required.

Admission

The following information and documents are required, for the administrative delta-type approval of a new application based on the M20:

- Test report for conformance testing of MMI, AUDIO, SIM interface
- Application (e.g. Public Phone)
  Official name, photo(s), software version, hardware version, technical description with block diagram, electrical circuit (only relevant parts), software description (only for GSM part), user manual (for GSM part).
- SIM card reader
  Official name, hardware version, technical specification/documentation, photo(s)
- Handset
  Official name, hardware version, technical specification/documentation, photo(s)
- MMI
  Official name (e.g. of the display), software version, hardware version (e.g. of the display), technical specification/documentation, photo(s)
- EMC consideration according to the ETS 300 342-1 dated 06/97.
  Test report for EMC consideration (delta EMC tests) of the integrated system (Cellular Engine Siemens M20 + new application) from a "competent body".

8.8 Application examples and reference circuits

The following examples are for reference only and describe one of many possibilities to realise the shown function.

8.8.1 V.24 level converter

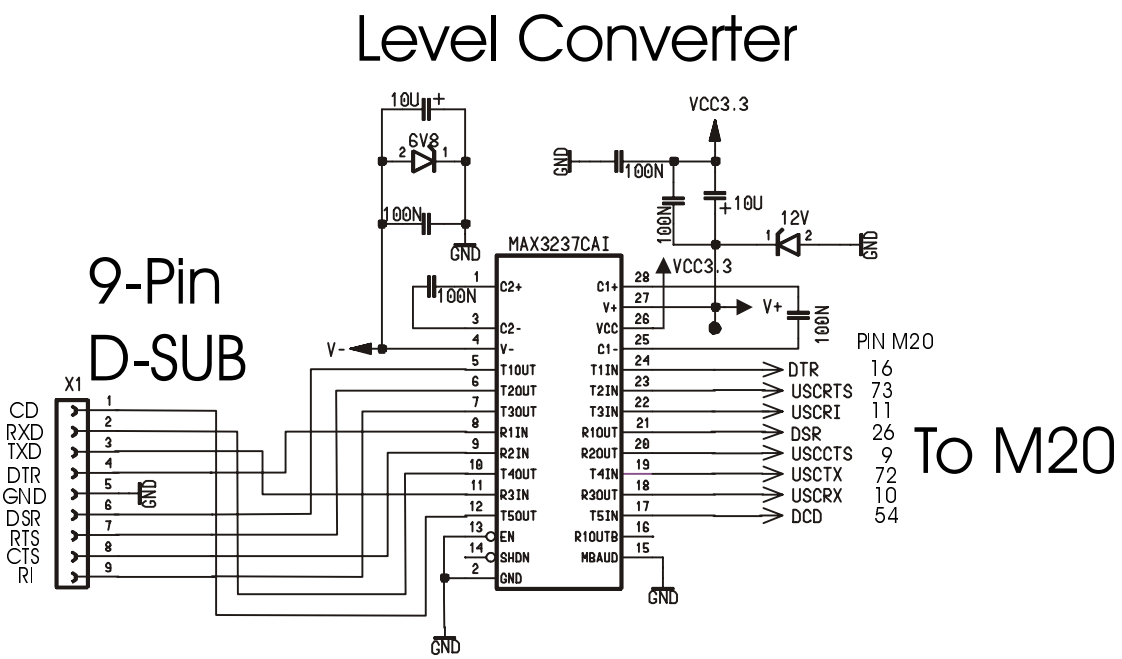


Fig. 8-4 Level converter

Application example for the conversion of M20 (2.8 V) signals to V.24 (+/-12 V) signals.

8.8.2 6 V voltage supply from 12 V source

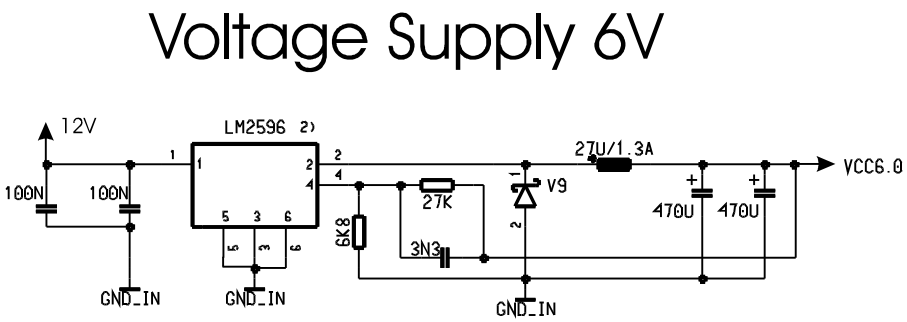


Fig. 8-5 Voltage supply

Application example for the 6 V voltage supply from a 12 V source.

Note: Voltage supply on connection must NOT rise faster than 3V/msec.

8.8.3 SIM card reader connections

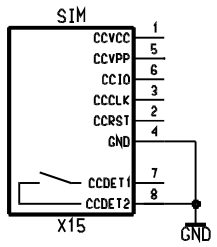


Fig. 8-6 SIM card connection pins

8.8.4 Handset connection

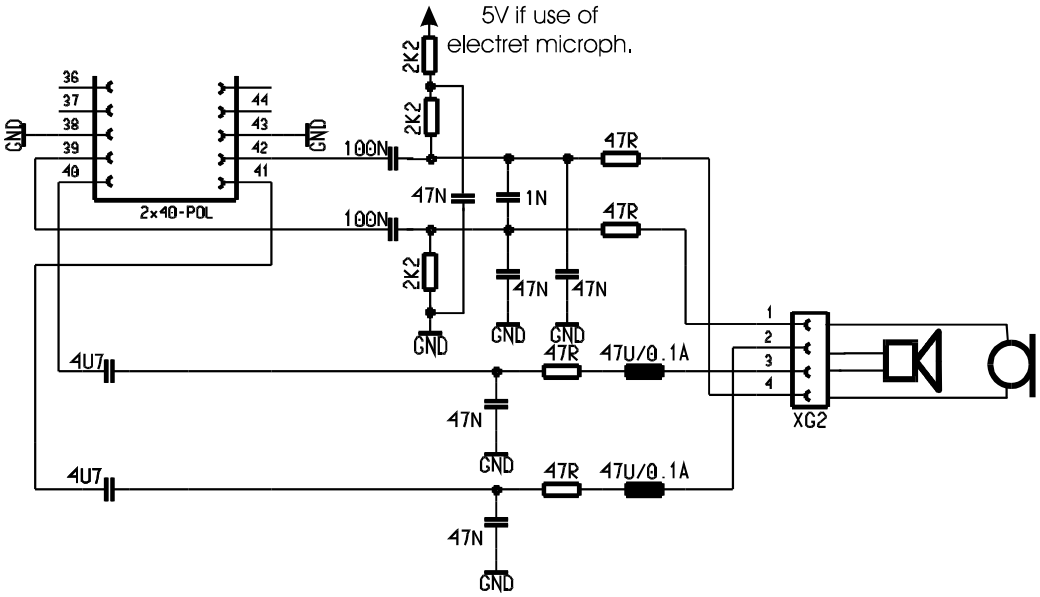


Fig. 8-7 Handset connection

8.8.5 Adding echo suppression functionality

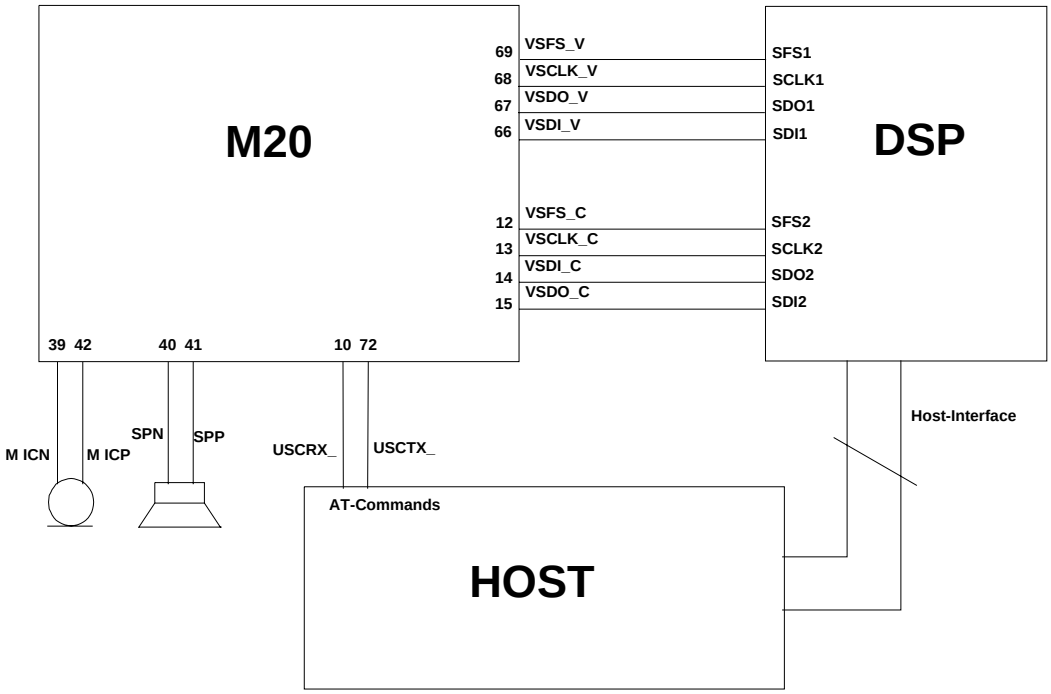


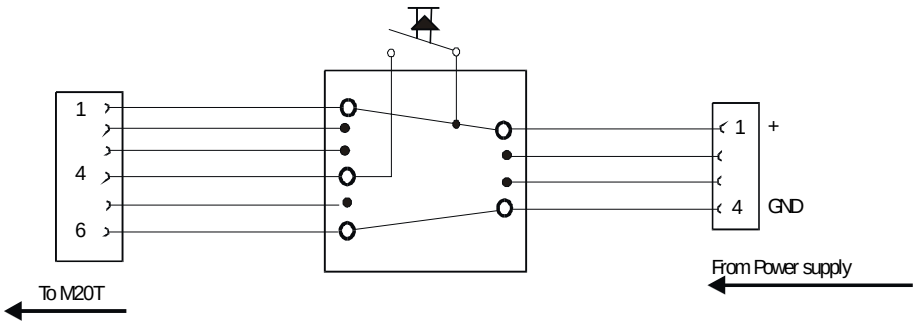
Fig. 8-8 Handsfree application diagram

The example depicted above makes use of the M20 internal voiceband codec. The M20 is controlled by the HOST via the AT commands. The HOST is also responsible for booting and controlling the handsfree DSP. If an external voiceband codec is to be used, the serial link between the DSP and the internal codec (VSFS_C, VSCLK_C, VSDI_C, VSDO_C) must be omitted and the external codec has to be linked to the DSP.

Note: External clock signalling is not possible in this configuration.

A handsfree DSP can be ordered, for example, from Analog Devices: AD2186L. For further information please contact Analog Devices (http://www.analog.com/).

8.8.6 Ignition line



When using M20T

Implement as shown
Power supply: 8-24V

When using M20

80 pole SMD Connector:
Power supply DC IN: 6V
Pins:
DC IN(6V): 18-22, 58-62
IGNITION: 8
GND: 17, 23-25, 38, 43, 56 57, 63-65

Fig. 8-9 Ignition line

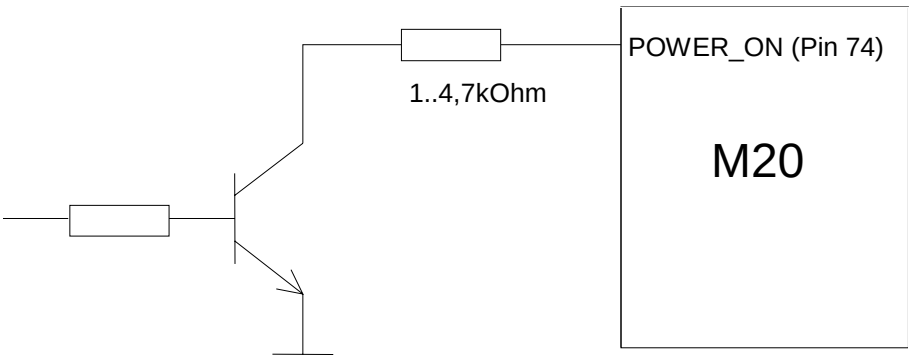
8.8.7 Reset: Deadlock handling

The following sequence describes the method to reset the M20 in case there it no longer reacts to AT-commands. Cutting the power supply is not necessary.

Shutting down must be done in two steps:

IGNITION (PIN 8 on the 80pole SMD connector) must be set to TTL-low(<0.8V)

POWER_ON (PIN 74 on the 80pole SMD connector) must be set to TTL-LOW. (see Fig. For circuit example)



This is a sure method to power down the M20 without causing any faults or errors. Even if the IGNITION is accidentally left on HIGH, no damage is caused to the unit.

8.9 Service information

In the event of M20 malfunction, please contact your distributor. For a list of distributors, see *See "1 Overview"*.

9 M20 Terminal

9.1 General information

The Siemens M20 Terminal is a GSM900 Phase II voice, data, group 3 fax and SMS terminal device. This device is intended for universal use in various areas of application. A broad range of voltages is therefore available because common industrial interfaces have been implemented.

The terminal is compatible in most themes of function and control with the GSM modules M1 and A1. An LED in the robust plastic casing displays the operating status of the terminal.

The M20 Terminal can be mounted from above or below by means of two screws.

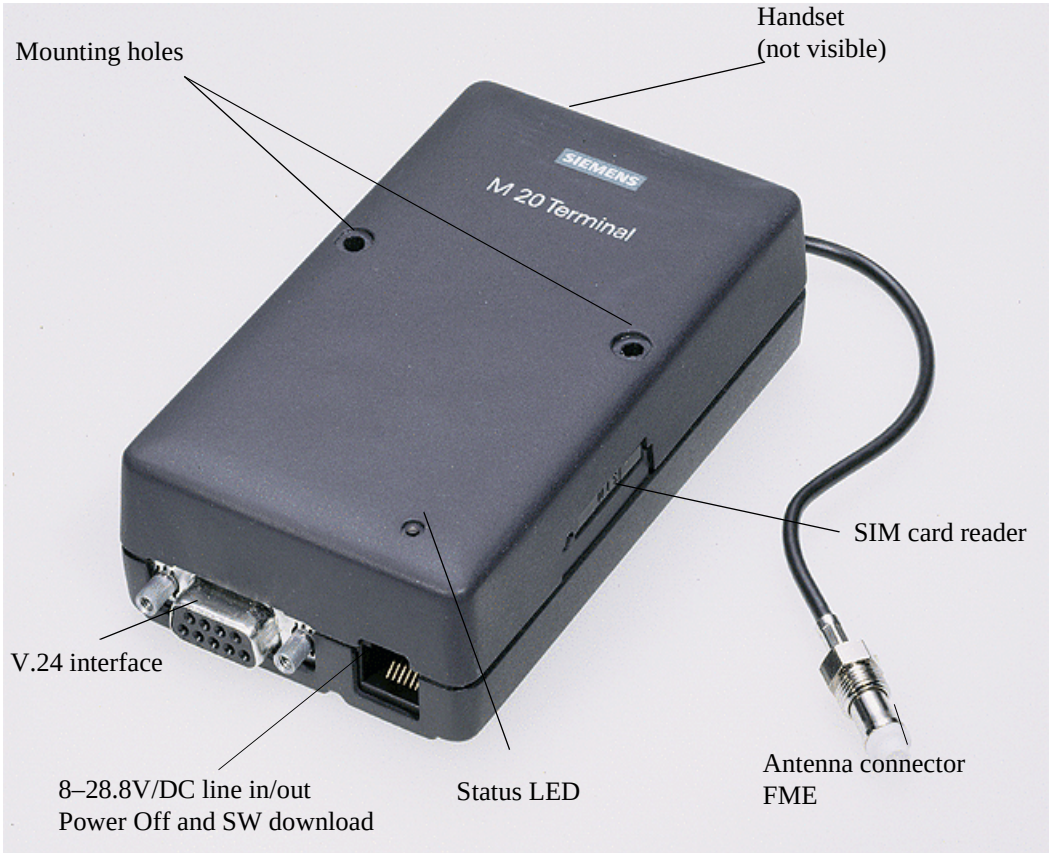


Fig. 9-1 Modular Cellular Engine Siemens M20 Terminal

9.1.1 Features

- User-friendly integration in the system environment using commercially available connection components
- Data, voice, fax and SMS services (GSM Phase II)
- Power supply/ignition line on 6-pin Western connector
  (8 V to 28.8 V DC, 5% ripple, surge Proof to 30V)
- Current consumption at 12V: Stand-by state (voltage is applied, ignition not yet asserted) I =/< 0.2 mA idle mode: I < 60 mA average call in progress: peak: I < 2 A. (pulsed t = 577µs, at T = 4.615ms), arithmetic mean: I < 275 mA
- Level on the V.24 interface corresponding to V.28
- Protected V.24/V.28 interface with 9-pin SUB-D jack (screwed)
- Mini SIM card reader with integral drawer (3V)
- FME antenna jack (female) fed out per cable (approx. 10 cm)
- Listener interface on 4-pin Western connector (listener parameters can be set with AT commands/connection of a commercially available headset)
- Mounting from bottom or top
- Resistant against supply voltage polarity reversal

9.1.2 Mechanical characteristics

Weight	145 g
Dimensions (max)	LxWxH = 107.0 x 63.5 x 31.3 mm
Temperature range	-20°C - 55 °C
Protection class	IP40 (see Notice)
Mechanical vibrations	Amplitude 7.5 mm at 5-200 Hz sinus
Max. pulse-acceleration	30g pulse with 18 ms duration time
Air humidity	5–98%

Note: the M20 Terminal shall not be used within wet environment, such as showers, bath.

9.2 Electrical description and interfaces

M20 Terminal has following plugs for power supply, interfacing and antenna:

- 6-pole Western plug (female) for power supply, ignition signal and audio-line-in/out-signal
- 4-pole Western plug (female) for connecting a handset
- 9-pole (female) SUB-D plug for V.24/V.28 serial interface
- 20 cm antenna cable with FME plug (female)

6-pole Western plug (female)//power supply, ignition, line-in/out

Pin		Usage
1		Power supply 8-28.8 V
2		Audio Line Ground (for pin 3/AC:in & pin 5/AC:out)
3	(This Pin must not exceed Voltages >2V to avoid power switched off!)	AC: Line-in input 600 Ohm DC: Signal for power Off, power off for U (to pin6) >8V (ignition low)
4	Ignition > 5V for longer than 1 s switches on	Ignition signal (see M20: 80-pole connector Pin 8) Ignition for U (to pin 6) >5V
5	(This Pin must not exceed Voltages >2V during power on procedure to avoid a change to bootmode!)	AC: Line-out 600 Ohm DC: Signal for initialisation of SW download for U(to Pin6)>8V
6		GND

Note:
(1) Ignition signal has to be set > 5V for longer than 1 s, remember that this signal has to be low when switching off the M20 with AT command AT^SMSO, see Chapter *5.7 "Siemens-defined AT commands for enhanced functions" on page 111*.
(2) SW-DOWNLOAD: To switch the M20T to bootmode use the following procedure:
Apply > 8V to Pin 5 before or together with the supply voltage. The M20T switches to bootmode. Proceed according to capt.8.5 (e.a.?) loading the SW using the RS 232-interface (9-pole SUB-D plug).
(3) POWER_OFF EXCEPTION HANDLING: In case of software hang-ups etc. the M20T can be switched off using the following procedure (exception handling): Pin 3 must be applied with a voltage > 8V AND Pin 4 must be low (0V). To switch on again, set ignition >5V (and Pin 2 <2V).

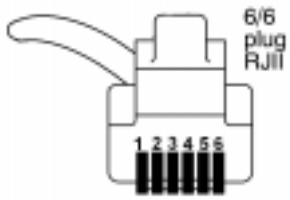


Fig. 9-2 Front view of Western plug 6-6 (male)

4-pole Western plug (female)// handset

Pin	Usage
1	Microphone (-)
2	Speaker (-)
3	Speaker (+)
4	Microphone (+), app. 5 V DC to pin 1 for supplying an electret microphone

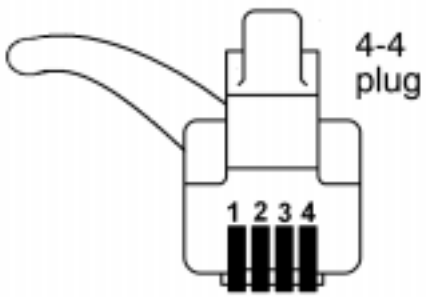


Fig. 9-3 Front view of Western plug 4-4 (male)

9-pole (female) SUB-D plug for V.24/V.28 serial interface, 1:1 cable connection (pin-to-pin) to a serial computer interface

Pin	Comp.I/O	Usage/computers point of view
1	**I**	DCD In Data Carrier Detect
2	**I**	RXD In Receive Data
3	**O**	TXD Out Transmit Data
4	**O**	DTR Out Data Terminal Ready
5	**–**	GND – Ground
6	**I**	DSR In Data Set Ready
7	**O**	RTS Out Request To Send
8	**I**	CTS In Clear To Send
9	**I**	RI In Ring Indicator *

Note:

The active logic level is +-5V
Detection of logic high level at U > 1,8V typ. (2,4V max.)
Detection of logic low level at U < 1,5V typ. (0,8V min.)

Coding of the green status LED

LED	Status	Possible Error	Checks & Actions
Dark	No power	No power supply	Check power supply Check power cable pins 6-pole Western plug pin 1: +, pin 6: GND
Blinking	Power on & Net searching	This status lasts longer than 1 minute after AT+CPIN="xxxx"	Check if SIM card is inserted Check if antenna cable is correctly connected to FME plug Check if antenna is correctly positioned Check if M20 IGNITION at Western plug has been set to logical high and Pin 3 of the 6-pole Western plug is applied with less than 4V DC
On	Power on & registered by the net	-	-

Electrical characteristics

Voltage range for correct operation	8(-0) to 28.8(+0) volts DC, +/- 5% ripple
Voltage resistance without destruction	0–30 V (resistant against supply voltage polarity reversal)
Power cable	<3m, use external "fast"-fuse 1,25 Ampere
Current consumption at 12V: Stand-by state (voltage is applied, ignition not yet asserted) I =/< 0.2 mA idle mode: I < 60 mA average call in progress: peak: I < 2 A. (pulsed t = 577ms, at T = 4.615ms), arithmetic mean: I < 275 mA	<200mA speech mode, <45mA idle mode
Mini SIM reader	For 3 V mini SIM cards Note: SIM cards should only be inserted and removed when the terminal is OFF
Line-in	600 Ohm (differential mode)
Line-out	600 Ohm (common mode)
V.24 interface	Double-diode protection, 150 Ohm current limiter
Max. modem cable length for correct operation	Length < 2 m
Max. handset cable length	Length < 2 m
Antenna plug	FME female, Further electrical specifications (power, sensitivity, etc.) see M20 Cellular Engine
Max. RF power	2 W at 900 MHz
Handset plug with 5V supply for electret microphone	Spark-gap protection

Note: Voltage supply: Voltage supply on connection must NOT rise faster than 3V/msec.

IMPORTANT:
To protect to device against high voltage (>32V) a 1.25A quick-break fuse on pin 1 of the 6-pole Western plug shall be used. For use with power packs and batteries observe the EN60950 guidelines. Installation and start-up may only be performed by authorized persons.

9.3 Operation requirements, CE conformity, restrictions of use

For operation requirements, see Chapter *3.5 “System requirements” on page 15*, for CE conformity, see Chapter *3.6 “CE conformity” on page 15*.

For safety instructions, see Chapter *2 “Safety precautions for the user” on page 8*.

9.4 Full-type approval

In reference to the approval requirements for M20 Terminal configurations, the following points must be observed:

1) No further approvals are required for application when using the M20 Terminal in approved configurations. Delta-type approval is necessary if any accessories (handset, own MMI implementation supported by AT commands) other than the approved accessories are used. Information about approved configurations and accessories that have been approved for use with the M20 Terminal can be obtained in the appendix to EC TYPE EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE or from your local distributor.
2) Applications using the "DATA ONLY" capabilities (data, SMS, fax) of the M20 Terminal need no further delta-type approval.

10 M20 Development Box

The M20 Development Box was developed as a variant of M20 Terminal for developing and testing own applications with M20 Cellular Engine. The Development Box has almost the same functionality as the M20 Terminal with following additional features:

- On-board male pins for each relevant pin of M20 80-pole connector not used by M20 Terminal (e.g. digital audio interface, keyport interface, display interface), the connection to customers application might be with band cables.

  Note: Protection class IP40 can not be guaranteed for this variant.
- Male pins for application of other SIM card readers

The configuration of the additional pins is delivered with this product.

The A20 d-box is available from your local Distributor. Please note that the D-box is to be used for Development- and test purposes only, and that deviating from the general terms of delivery no responsibility or guarantee is taken over on the part of Siemens AG. Please contact your local distributor.

11 Environmental requirements for the M20

The applicable standards and internal and customer-specific supplementary requirements with regard to ambient conditions for the M20 are in accordance to IEC68.

12 EMC and ESD requirements

Standard **ETS 300 342-1** dated **06/97** applies to the M20 as regards EMC and ESD requirements.

Additional requirements with regard to EMC/ESD:

- An EMC-filtered power supply must be made available to the M20 via the base unit.
  When the M20 is used in vehicles, the requirements of standard **ETS 300 342-1** dated **06/97**, Section **9.5** must be satisfied with regard to the power supply.
- When using the M20 with individual handsfree kits, the possibility of susceptibility problems exists.
- For additional EMC-relevant information (e.g. maximum length of connecting lines and shielding), see Chapter *EMC-relevant information for integrators of the M20*.

13 Migration M1 to M20

Applications using the M1 can be updated for use with the M20.

Following changes in the area of SW need to be taken into account.

13.1 SW comparison

13.1.1 SMS mode

The M1 offered only PDU SMS, on the M20 Text and PDU is available, (AT+CMGF)

Changes when creating PDU mode strings with the M20.

In the **M1** the value for the UDL (User data length) could be set to any value larger the real data length.

In the **M20** the value for UDL has to be the EXACT length of the user Data

13.1.2 AT-Commands: Functionality with new commands

M1	Description	M20	Comment
ATBn	Select GSM module operating mode	**AT+CBST**	No autobauding on M20
ATI1	Hardware Checksum	**none**	
ATI8	Display bearer services	**AT+CBST=?**	
ATI9	Display version	**ATI**	
ATS1	Ring counter	**none**	
ATS2	ASCII for +++	**ATS2**	
ATS14	Set echo, result code format, result return	**ATE, ATQ,ATV**	
ATS21	DTR and DCD options	**AT%Dn, AT&D, AT&C**	
ATS22	Reporting options	**ATXn**	
ATS23	local bit rate and parity	**AT+IPR, AT+ICF**	
AT&T	local digital test	**none**	
AT&Y	Load user profile on power up	**none**	M20 automatically loads user profile on power up
AT%Un	Autobauding between terminal and M1	**AT+IPR**	M20: no autobauding, 19200 bps fixed on setup; use AT+IPR to change local rate, store to config. With AT&W. Next start-up with new rate
AT\Gn	Modem port flow control XON/XOFF	**AT+IFC**	
AT\Nn	Requesting operating mode	**AT+CBST**	
AT\S	Show status package	**AT&V**	
AT\Vn	RLP appendix	**AT+CR**	AT+CR also shows sync/async
AT+CKPD	Key Simulation	**none**	
AT+CXXSN	Single-numbering parametrization	**none**	
AT+CXX-MOC	Parametrize for outgoing call	**none**	

13.1.3 AT-Commands: Same functionality but changes in the parameters

AT	Description	Comment
ATDS	Dial stored phone number in fixdialling phonebook	M1:0...3, M20: 1...5
ATS0	Set number of rings before automatically answering the call	M1: 1...5, M20: 1...255
ATS7	Set number of seconds to wait for connection completion	M1: 1...60 M20: 1...60...255
ATZn	Set all current parameters to user defined profile	M1:0,1 M20:0
AT&Dn	Set circuit Data Terminal Ready (DTR) function mode	M1: 0...3 M20: 0...2
AT&W	Store current parameter to user defined profile	M1: 0,1 M20: 0
AT&Z	Store telephone number in SIM fixdialling memory "FD" position"0"	M1: Stored in Registers M20: "FD" phonebook, position 1
AT+CEER	Extended error report	M20: more Parameters
AT+CPBS	Select phonebook memory storage	M20: also DC, dialed numbers list
AT+CPWD	Change password	M20: more facilities to lock
AT+CRLP	Select Radio Link Protocol parameter for orig. non-transparent data call	M20: also <verx>, <T4>

13.2 System Parameter comparison (AT&V) on the M1 and M20

ACTIVE PROFILE:

M1	Description		M20
B99	GSM speed follows Terminal speed		At+cbst=7,x,x; (9600 Baud GSM)
E1	Set Command Echo mode		E1
L2			No effect
M1			No effect
Q0	Set result code presentation mode		Q0
V1	Set result code format		V1
X4			X4
Y0			Not available
%D0	Auto FDN0 dialling		%D0
%U0	Autobauding serial Interface		Not available
&C1			&C1
&D0			&D0
&G0			+ifc=x,1
&Y0	Set user parameters		Automatically on power up
\N0	RLP on/off	F	+cbst=x,0,(0 or 1)
S00:000	Number of rings before answering call		S0=x M1 (1...5) M20 (1...255)
S01:000	Ring counter		Not available
S02:043	Escape sequence Character		Automatically (+)
S03:013			S3=x
S04:010			S4=x
S05:008			S5=x

S06:002		F	Not available
S07:060			S7=x
S08:002		F	No effect at GSM
S09:006			Not available
S10:100		F	S10=x
S12:050		F	Not available
S14:2AH	Set echo result code....		ATE,ATQ,ATV
S16:00H	Function Internal use only		
S18:002	Function Internal use only		
S21:20H			AT%Dn, AT&D,AT&C
S22:46H	Reporting options		ATXn
S23:16H	Set local Bit rate and Parity		+ipr=x,x
S25:005	Function Internal use only	F	
S26:001	Function Internal use only	F	
S27:00H	Function Internal use only	F	

M1		**Description**	**M20**
Class 5	: Enabled (%C1)	Internal use only	
Messages	: On (Q0)		Q0
/REL-Appendix	: On (\V1)		+crc=x (0,1) reply is V42B...
Requested service type	: Stream (\L0)	Internal use only	
Requested operating Mode	: Normal (\N0)		+cbst=x,0,(0 or 1)
BPS rate adjust	: Off (\J0)	Internal use only	
Echo	: Off (\E0)	Echo	E0
Terminal port flow control	: RTS/CTS (\Q3)	Q0 no handshake Q3 default HW handshake	+ifc=x,x
Modem port flow control	: None (\G0)		+ifc=x,x
XON/XOFF pass through	: Disabled (\X0)	Internal use only	
Auto-reliable buffering	: None (\C0)	Internal use only	
Fallback character	: 0 (%A0)	Internal use only	
Maximum block size	: 256 (\A3)	Internal use only	
Break type	: Queued (\K5)	Internal use only	
Inactivity timer	: 0 (\T0)	Internal use only	
Error summary In-Coming	: 0 Out-going: 0	Internal use only	
Requested operating class	: Class 2 (#C1)	Internal use only	
Requested service level	: Standard (#S1)	Internal use only	
Maximum allowable errors	: 2 (#E2)	Internal use only	
Originator delay	: 5 (#D5)	Internal use only	
DCE speed	: 9600 (#M6)	Internal use only	
Parity generation	: Disabled	Internal use only	
Parity type	: Even		AT+ipr=x,x
Word length	: 8 Bits		At+ipr=x,x
Stop bits	: 1		At+ipr=x,x

14 References

[1] ETS 300 607-2: October 1996 (GSM 11.10-2 Version 4.15.0)

[2] ETS 300 511: July 1995 (GSM 2.30 Version 4.13.0)

[3] V.24 (ITU-T, V.24, 10/96)

[4] V.28 (ITU-T recommendations, CD-ROM March 1998)

[5] V.25ter (ITU-T, V.25ter, 07/97)

[6] ETS 300 342 (ETSI – June 1997, second edition)

[7] TBR19 (ETSI – CD-ROM A, July 1998)

[8] TBR20 (ETSI – CD-ROM A, July 1998)

15 Technical data

15.1 Technical data of the M20

Weight: 38 g

Output power: 2 W peak (at the RF jack of the M20)

Sensitivity: –108 dBm (at the RF jack of the M20)

Dimensions (max): LxWxH = 86.8 x 41.4 x 11.2 mm

Volume: 31.6 cm^3

Temperature range

Storage temperature	–40°C to +90°C	Dwell: 1 h, packaged
Thermostable	–40°C to +80°C	Temperature cycle: 10 cycles Dwell: 2 h at T_u and T_o
Operation with voltage supply	–20°C to +55°C	Fully functional and retaining data

Voltage supply: Voltage supply on connection must NOT rise faster than 3V/msec.

Single voltage supply	6.0 V $\pm$ 0.2 V, arithmetic mean: I < 250 mA (I < 2 A. pulsed t = 577µs, at T = 4.615ms)

Interfaces

All interfaces	80-pin SMD connector

GSM standards: GSM recommendations, phase II,
Extended requirements according to class "Normal mobile station"

Environmental requirements:
According to IEC68.

MTBF value: 192 years; fit according to 595
(at 25°C, stand-by time 12 h/d and 6 d/week, including 1/6 talking time)

MMI board: Built-in MMI software, connectors for:
– DOT display (2 lines a 16 columns)
– 4 x 6 keypad matrix
– Base-unit power supply indicator

Remote control: V.24/RS232 interface
Drive via serial interface by means of standard AT Hayes and AT Cellular commands to GSM 07.07 and 07.05 and a number of the most useful Siemens-defined AT commands

SMS: SMS MT, SMS MO in text and PDU mode, SMS cell broadcast

Data services: Transparent/non-transparent data:
2.4 kbit/s, 4.8 kbit/s, 9.6 kbit/s,
V.42bis data compression

Transparent fax: class 1 group 3
2.4 kbit/s, 4.8 kbit/s, 9.6 kbit/s

15.2 Design drawing of the M20

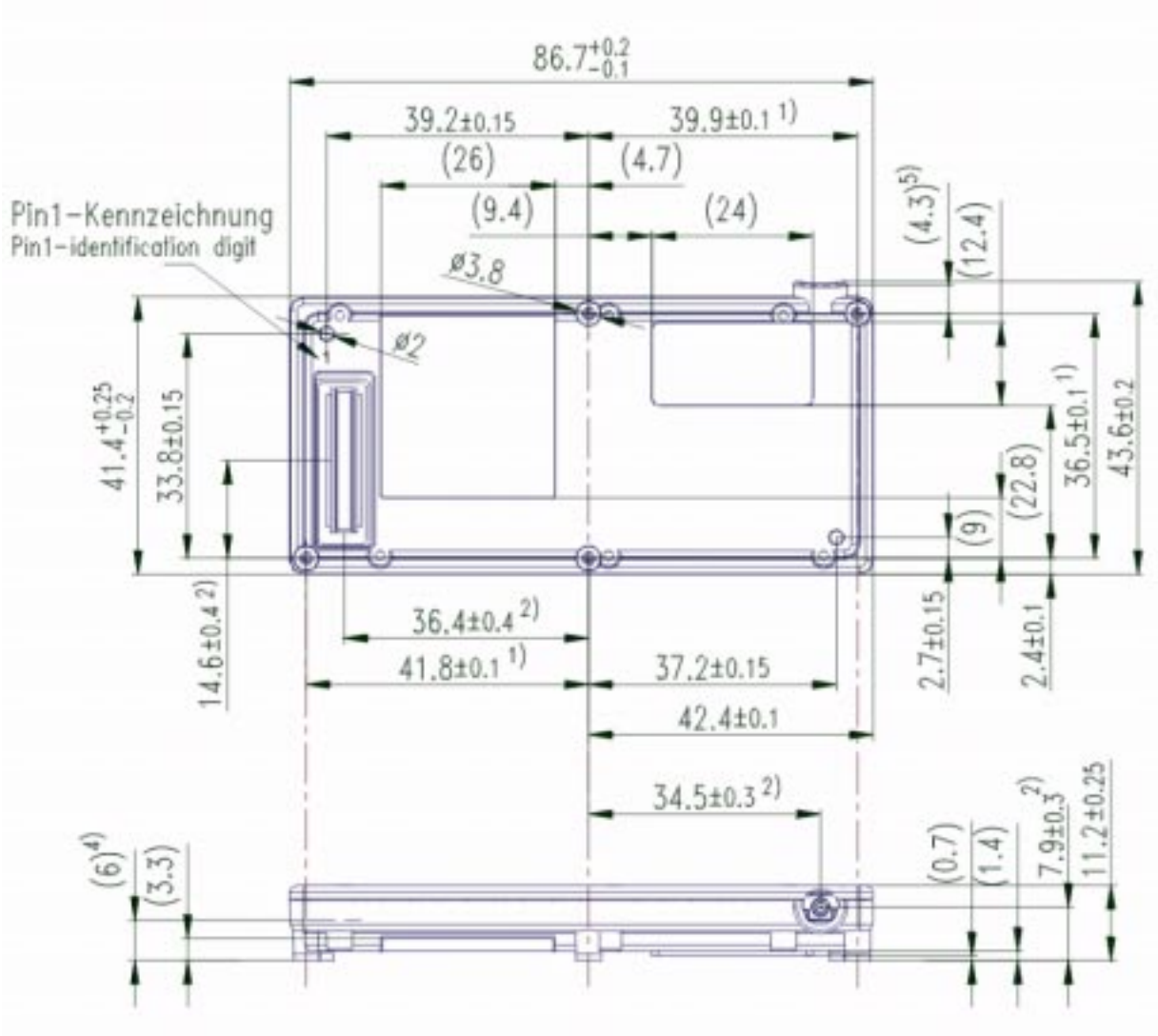
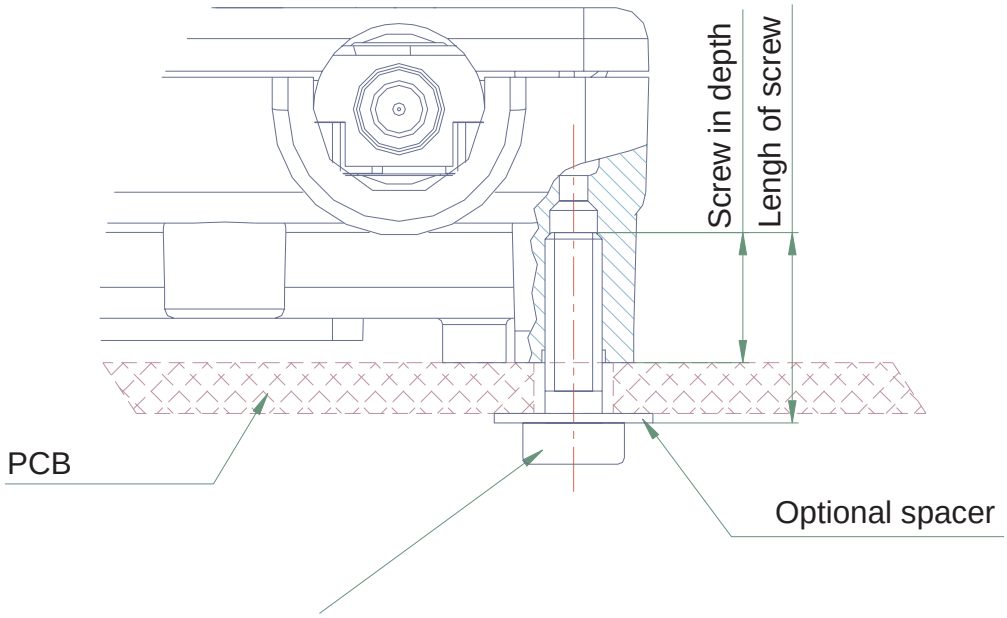


Fig. 15-1 Design drawing of the M20

All values are [mm]

15.2.1 M20 Screw Dimensions



Screw: metal thread-cutting screw, diameter 1.8mm,
free of oil and grease
Screw in depth (into housing): min 3mm, max. 4.5mm
Tightening torque: 0.2Nm+-0.05

Fig. 15-2 M20 screw dimensions

15.3 Design drawing of the M20 Terminal

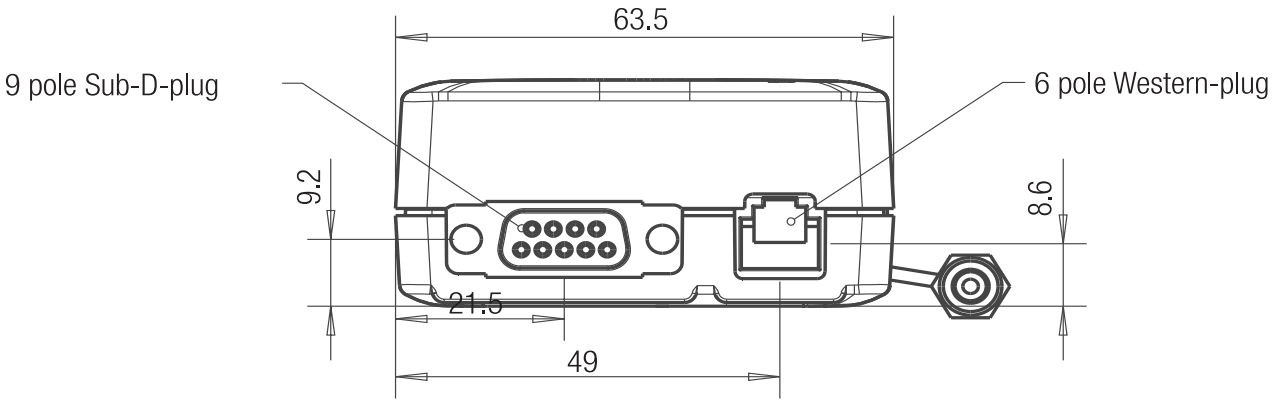


Fig. 15-3 M20 Terminal front view

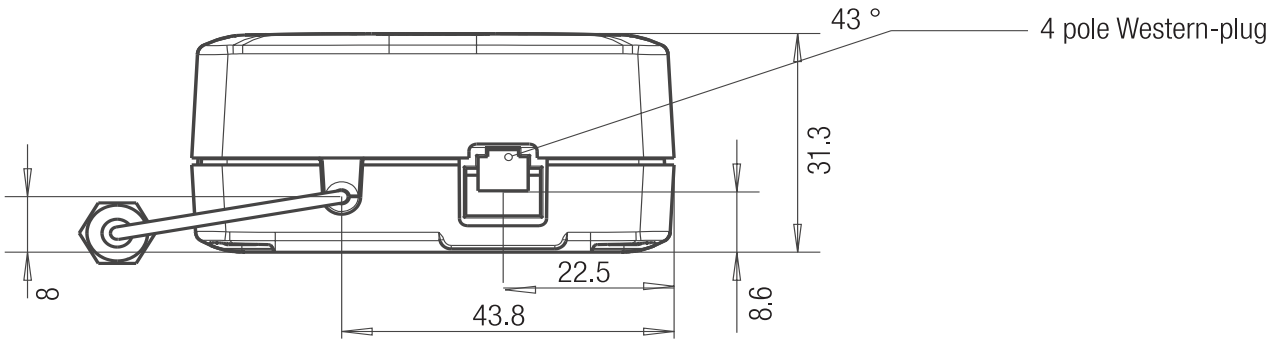


Fig. 15-4 M20 Terminal back view

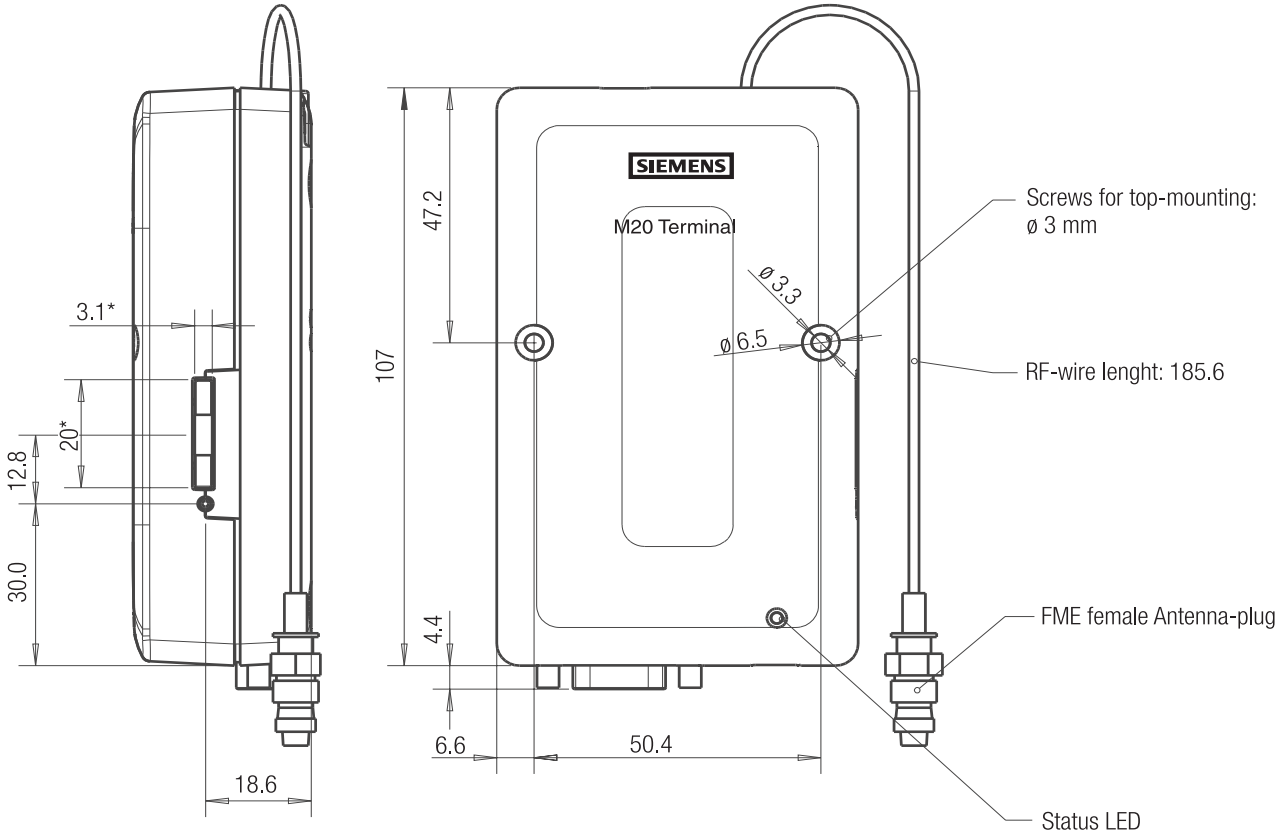


Fig. 15-5 M20 Terminal top and side view

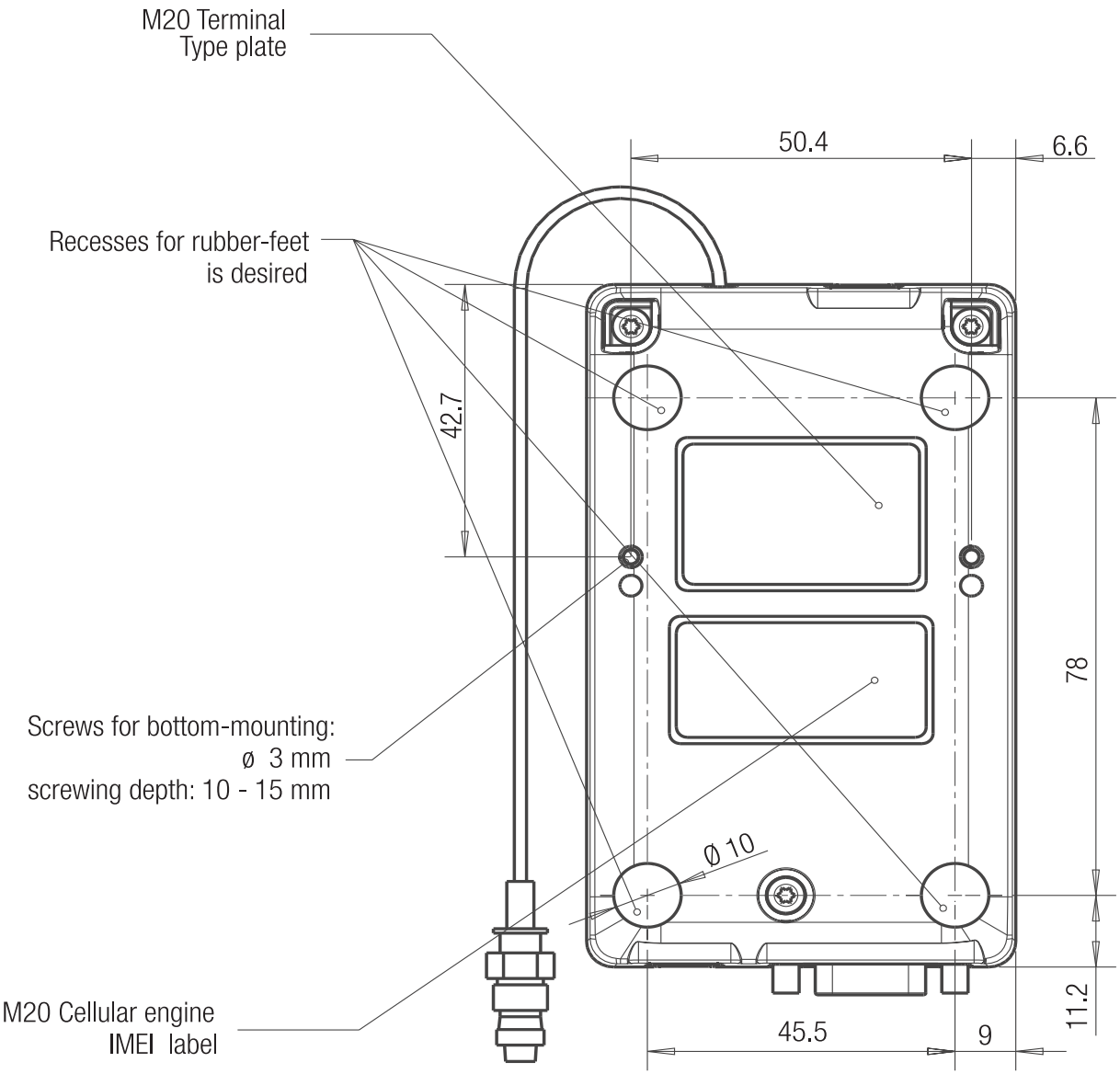


Fig. 15-6 M20 Terminal bottom view

There are two possibilities for mounting the device:

- with M3 screws (length > 35 mm) for mounting from the top
- with 3 mm diameter screws for mounting from the bottom (hole depth 15 mm)

Note: when mounting the M20 Terminal from the bottom, the holes for the screws are shielded on the inside, thus preventing particles from entering the terminal. This cover is situated 15 mm from the base. The use of longer screws will destroy this cover, resulting in a 3 mm hole if the screw is removed. In this case protection-class IP40 cannot be guaranteed!

16 AT commands sorted by functionality

16.1 Commands for Call Control

Command	Function	Page
ATA	Answer a call	Page 30
ATD	Mobile originated call to dial a number and call of supplementary services	Page 30
ATD><mem><n>	Originate call to phone number <n> in memory <mem>	Page 33
ATD><n>;	Originate call to phone number <n> in current memory	Page 34
ATD><str>	Originate call to phone number in memory with corresponding alphanum. field	Page 35
ATDI	Mobile originated call to dialable ISDN number <n>	Page 36
ATDL	Redial last telephone number used	Page 37
ATDS	Dial stored phone number in ME-phonebook	Page 38
ATH	Disconnect existing connection	Page 38
AT+CHUP	Hang up call	Page 64
ATP	Select pulse dialling	–
ATS0	Set number of rings before automatically answering the call	Page 40
ATS6	Set pause before blind dialling	–
ATS7	Set number of seconds to wait for connection completion	Page 41
ATS8	Set number of seconds to wait when comma dial modifier	Page 41
ATT	Select tone dialling	–
AT+CRC	Set cellular result codes for incoming call indication	Page 82
AT+VTS	DTMF and tone generation	Page 92

16.2 Commands for network services and status information

Command	Function	Page
AT+CAOC	Advice of Charge information	Page 58
AT+CCWA	Call waiting control	Page 62
AT+CREG	Network registration	Page 84
AT+CLCK	Facility lock	Page 66
AT+COPS	Operator selection	Page 70
AT+CPWD	Change password	Page 79
AT+CLCC	List current calls of ME	Page 65
AT^SFPCS	Far party call status	Page 115
AT^SLCK	Facility lock (including Siemens-defined locks)	Page 116
AT^SPWD	Change password for a lock (including Siemens-defined locks)	Page 130
AT^SPLM	Read the PLMN list	Page 126
AT^SPLR	Read entry from the preferred operator list	Page 127
AT^SPLW	Write an entry to the preferred operator list	Page 128
AT+CSQ	Signal quality	Page 87
AT+CUSD	Unstructured supplementary service data	Page 88
AT^MONI	Monitor mode in Idle mode	Page 133
AT^MONP	Monitor mode: report PLMN list	Page 135
AT^SMONC	Cell Monitoring	Page 136

16.3 Commands for supplementary network services

Command	Function	Page
AT+CCFC	Call forwarding number and conditions control	*Page 60*
AT+CCUG	Closed user group control	*Page 61*
AT+CHLD	Call hold and multiparty	*Page 64*
AT+CLIP	Calling line identification presentation	*Page 67*
AT+CLIR	Calling line identification restriction	*Page 68*
AT+COLP	Connected line identification presentation	*Page 69*

16.4 Commands for SIM

Command	Function	Page
AT&Z	Store telephone number in ME memory (non volatile)	*Page 46*
AT+CACM	Accumulated call meter (ACM) reset or query	*Page 56*
AT+CAMM	Accumulated call meter maximum (ACMmax) set or query	*Page 57*
AT+CIMI	Request international mobile subscriber identity	*Page 65*
AT+CPBF	Find phonebook entries	*Page 71*
AT+CPBR	Read current phonebook entries	*Page 72*
AT+CPBS	Select phonebook memory storage	*Page 74*
AT+CPBW	Write phonebook entry	*Page 76*
AT+CPIN	Enter PIN	*Page 77*
AT+CPIN2	Enter PIN2	*Page 78*
AT+CPUC	Price per unit and currency table	*Page 80*
AT+CRSM	Restricted SIM access	*Page 85*
AT+CSCS	Select TE character set	*Page 86*
AT^SACM	Advice of Charge and query of ACM and ACMmax	*Page 111*
AT^SCID	Display SIM card identification number	*Page 113*
AT^SCKS	Set SIM conn. present. mode and query SIM conn. status	*Page 113*
AT^SPBA	Browse the phonebook alphabetically	*Page 73*
AT^SPBS	Steps the selected phonebook alphabetically	*Page 75*
AT^SPIC	Display PIN counter	*Page 126*
AT^SPWC	List password counter	*Page 129*
AT^SSET	Set some unsolicited result code	*Page 134*
AT+CXXCID	Display card ID (identical to AT^SCID)	*Page 136*

16.5 Commands for interface to terminal equipment (TA – TE)

Command	Function	Page
A/	Repeat previous command line	*Page 29*
ATE	Enable command echo	*Page 38*
ATS3	Set command line termination character	*Page 40*
ATS4	Set response formatting character	*Page 41*
ATS5	Set command line editing character	*Page 41*
ATQ	Set result code presentation mode	*Page 39*
ATV	Set result code format mode	*Page 42*
ATX	Set CONNECT result code format and call monitoring	*Page 43*
AT&C	Set circuit data carrier detect (DCD) function mode	*Page 43*
AT&D	Set circuit data terminal ready (DTR) function mode	*Page 44*
AT+ICF	Set TE-TA control character framing	*Page 50*
AT+IFC	Set TE-TA local data flow control	*Page 51*
AT+ILRR	Set TE-TA local rate reporting mode	*Page 52*
AT+IPR	Set fixed local rate	*Page 53*
AT&S	Set circuit data set ready (DSR) function mode	*Page 44*
ATZ	Set all current parameters to user defined profile	*Page 43*
AT&F	Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults	*Page 44*
AT&V	Display current configuration	*Page 45*
AT&W	Store current parameter to user defined profile	*Page 45*
AT+CEER	Extended error report	*Page 63*
AT%D	Automatic dialling phone number in mem.”ME” index”1” with DTR	*Page 46*

16.6 Commands for device control

Command	Function	Page
ATL	Set monitor speaker loudness, no function, only for V.25ter	–
ATM	Set monitor speaker mode, no function, only for V.25ter	–
AT+VGR	Receive gain selection of speaker	*Page 90*
AT+VGT	Transmit gain selection of microphone	*Page 91*
AT+VIP	Initialize voice parameters	*Page 91*
AT^SCTM	Set critical operating temp. present. mode or query temp.	*Page 114*
AT^SMSO	Switch off mobile station	*Page 122*
AT^SNFA	Set or query of microphone attenuation	*Page 122*
AT^SNFE	Set or query echo suppression parameters	*Page 123*
AT^SNFI	Set or query of audio input (= microphone path) parameters	*Page 124*
AT^SNFM	Mute microphone	*Page 124*
AT^SNFO	Set or query audio output (= loudspeaker path) parameters	*Page 125*
AT^SNFS	Select audio hardware set	*Page 126*
AT^SNFV	Set or query loudspeaker volume	*Page 126*
AT^SRESET	Software reset	*Page 130*
AT^SRTC	Select, query or test ringing tone	*Page 131*

16.7 Commands for device Information

Command	Function	Page
ATI	Display product identification information	*Page 39*
AT+CGMI	Request manufacturer identification	*Page 63*
AT+CGMM	Request model identification	*Page 63*
AT+CGMR	Request revision identification	*Page 63*
AT+CGSN	Request product serial number identification (IMEI)	*Page 64*
AT+CMEE	Report mobile equipment error	*Page 68*
AT+GMI	Request manufacturer identification	*Page 49*
AT+GMM	Request TA model identification	*Page 49*
AT+GMR	Request TA revision identification	*Page 49*
AT+GOI	Request global object identification	*Page 50*
AT+GSN	Request TA serial number identification	*Page 50*
AT+CBC	Battery charge	*Page 58*
AT+CPAS	Mobil equipment activity status	*Page 71*
AT+GCAP	Request complete TA capabilities list	*Page 48*
AT+FMI	Fax: report manufactured ID	*Page 89*
AT+FMM	Fax: report model ID	*Page 89*
AT+FMR	Fax: report revision ID	*Page 90*

16.8 Commands for SMS and CB (GSM 07.05)

Command	Function	Page
AT+CMGD	Delete SMS message	*Page 93*
AT+CMGF	Select SMS message format	*Page 94*
AT+CMGL	List SMS messages from preferred store	*Page 94*
AT+CMGR	Read SMS message	*Page 97*
AT+CMGS	Send SMS message	*Page 100*
AT+CMGW	Write SMS message to memory	*Page 101*
AT+CMSS	Send SMS message from storage	*Page 102*
AT+CNMI	New SMS message indications	*Page 103*
AT+CPMS	Preferred SMS message storage	*Page 105*
AT+CRES	Restore SMS settings	*Page 105*
AT+CSAS	Save SMS settings	*Page 106*
AT+CSCA	SMS service centre address	*Page 106*
AT+CSCB	Select cell broadcast SMS messages	*Page 106*
AT+CSDH	Show SMS text mode parameters	*Page 108*
AT+CSMP	Set SMS text mode parameters	*Page 109*
AT+CSMS	Select message service	*Page 109*
AT^SMGL	List SMS messages from preferred storage without changing status to read	*Page 118*
AT^SMGO	Set or query SMS overflow present. mode or query SMS overflow	*Page 118*
AT^SMGR	Read SMS message without set to REC READ	*Page 119*

16.9 Commands for data/fax

Command	Function	Page
ATO	Switch from command mode to data mode	*Page 39*
ATS2	Set Hayes ESC character	*Page 40*
ATS10	Set disconnect delay after indicating the absence of data carrier	*Page 42*
ATS12	Set pause length for Hayes ESC sequence	*Page 42*
AT+DR	V.42bis data compression reporting control	*Page 47*
AT+DS	V.42bis data compression control	*Page 48*
AT+CBST	Select bearer service type	*Page 59*
AT+CR	Service reporting control	*Page 83*
AT+CRLP	Select radio link protocol parameter for orig. non-transparent data call	*Page 81*
AT+FCLASS	Fax: select, read or test service class	*Page 89*

17 Appendix

17.1 Version History

Version 7: Author Thomas Janiczek & Alexander Pfeiffer-Widensky

Version 8: Author Thomas Janiczek & Alexander Pfeiffer-Widensky

The authors would like to thank all their working colleagues for their support.

AT command summary

(pause)+++(pause)	ESC from data mode to command mode	29
A/	Repeat previous command line	29
AT%D	Automatic dialling phone number in mem. "ME" index "1" with DTR	46
AT&C	Set circuit Data Carrier Detect (DCD) function mode	43
AT&D	Set circuit Data Terminal Ready (DTR) function mode	44
AT&F	Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults	44
AT&S	Set circuit Data Set Ready (DSR) function mode	44
AT&V	Display current configuration	45
AT&W	Store current parameter to user defined profile	45
AT&Z	Store telephone number in SIM fixdialling memory "FD"	46
AT+CACM	Accumulated call meter (ACM) reset or query	56
AT+CAMM	Accumulated call meter maximum (ACMmax) set or query	57
AT+CAOC	Advice of Charge information	58
AT+CBC	Battery charge	58
AT+CBST	Select Bearer Service Type	59
AT+CCFC	Call forwarding number and conditions control	60
AT+CCUG	Closed user group control	61
AT+CCWA	Call waiting control	62
AT+CEER	Extended error report	63
AT+CGMI	Request manufacturer identification	63
AT+CGMM	Request model identification	63
AT+CGMR	Request revision identification of software status	63
AT+CGSN	Request product serial number identification (IMEI) identical to GSN	64
AT+CHLD	Call hold and multiparty	64
AT+CHUP	Hang up call	64
AT+CIMI	Request international mobile subscriber identity	65
AT+CLCC	List current calls of ME	65
AT+CLCK	Facility lock	66
AT+CLIP	Calling line identification presentation	67
AT+CLIR	Calling line identification restriction	68
AT+CMEE	Report mobile equipment error	68
AT+CMGD	Delete SMS message	93
AT+CMGF	Select SMS message format	94
AT+CMGL	List SMS messages from preferred store	94
AT+CMGR	Read SMS message	97
AT+CMGS	Send SMS message	100
AT+CMGW	Write SMS message to memory	101
AT+CMSS	Send SMS message from storage	102
AT+CNMI	New SMS message indications	103
AT+COLP	Connected line identification presentation	69
AT+COPS	Operator selection	70
AT+CPAS	Mobile equipment activity status	71
AT+CPBF	Find phonebook entries	71
AT+CPBR	Read current phonebook entries	72
AT+CPBS	Select phonebook memory storage	74
AT+CPBW	Write phonebook entry	76
AT+CPIN	Enter PIN	77
AT+CPIN2	Enter PIN2	78

AT+CPMS Preferred SMS message storage 105
AT+CPUC Price per unit and currency table 80
AT+CPWD Change password 79
AT+CR Service reporting control 83
AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for incoming call indication 82
AT+CREG Network registration 84
AT+CRES Restore SMS settings 105
AT+CRLP Select radio link protocol param. for orig. non-transparent data call 81
AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access 85
AT+CSAS Save SMS settings 106
AT+CSCA SMS service centre address 106
AT+CSCB Select cell broadcast SMS messages 106
AT+CSCS Select TE character set. 86
AT+CSDH Show SMS text mode parameters 108
AT+CSMP Set SMS text mode parameters 109
AT+CSMS Select Message Service 109
AT+CSQ Signal quality 87
AT+CUSD Unstructured supplementary service data 88
AT+CXXCID Display card ID (identical to AT^SCID) 136
AT+DR V.42bis data compression reporting control 47
AT+DS V.42bis data compression control 48
AT+FCLASS Fax: select, read or test service class 89
AT+FMI Fax: report manufactured ID 89
AT+FMM Fax: report model ID 89
AT+FMR Fax: report revision ID 90
AT+GCAP Request complete TA capabilities list 48
AT+GMI Request manufacturer identification 49
AT+GMM Request TA model identification 49
AT+GMR Request TA revision identification of software status 49
AT+GOI Request global object identification 50
AT+GSN Request TA serial number identification 50
AT+ICF Set TE-TA control character framing 50
AT+IFC Set TE-TA local data flow control 51
AT+ILRR Set TE-TA local rate reporting mode 52
AT+IPR Set fixed local rate 53
AT+VGR Receive gain selection of speaker 90
AT+VGT Transmit gain selection of microphone 91
AT+VIP Initialize voice parameters 91
AT+VTS DTMF and tone generation (<Tone> in {0-9, *, #, A, B, C, D}) 92
AT^MONI Monitor idle mode and dedicated mode 133
AT^MONP Monitor neighbour cells 135
AT^SACM Advice of charge and query of ACM and ACMmax 111
AT^SCID Display SIM card identification number 113
AT^SCKS Set SIM connection presentation mode and query SIM connection status .. 113
AT^SCNI List Call Number Information 114
AT^SCTM Set critical operating temp. present. mode or query temp. 114
AT^SFPCS Far party call status 115
AT^SLCK Facility lock (including self-defined locks) 116
AT^SMGL List SMS messages from preferred storage without changing status to read 118
AT^SMGO Set or query SMS overflow presentation mode or query SMS overflow 118

AT^SMGR	Read SMS message without set to REC READ	119
AT^SMONC	Cell Monitoring	136
AT^SMSO	Switch off mobile station turn off	122
AT^SNFA	Set or query of microphone attenuation	122
AT^SNFE	Set or query echo parameters	123
AT^SNFI	Set microphone path parameters	124
AT^SNFM	Mute microphone	124
AT^SNFO	Set or query of audio output (= loudspeaker path) parameters	125
AT^SNFS	Select audio hardware set	126
AT^SNFV	Set or query loudspeaker volume	126
AT^SPBA	Browse the phonebook alphabetically	73
AT^SPBS	Steps the selected phonebook alphabetically	75
AT^SPIC	Display PIN counter	126
AT^SPLM	Read the PLMN list	126
AT^SPLR	Read entry from the preferred operator list	127
AT^SPLW	Write an entry to the preferred operator list	128
AT^SPWC	List password counter	129
AT^SPWD	Change password for a lock (including Siemens-defined locks)	130
AT^SRESET	Software reset	130
AT^SRTC	Select, query or test ringing tone	131
AT^SSET	Set some unsolicited result codes	134
ATA	Answer a call	30
ATD	Mobile originated call to dial a number and call of supplementary services	30
ATD><mem><n>	Originate call to phone number <n> in memory <mem>	33
ATD><n>	Originate call to phone number in current memory	34
ATD><str>	Originate call to phone number in memory with corresp. alphanum. field	35
ATDI	Mobile originated call to dialable ISDN number <n>	36
ATDL	Redial last telephone number used	37
ATDS	Dial stored phone number in ME-phonebook	38
ATE	Enable command echo	38
ATH	Disconnect existing connection	38
ATI	Display product identification information	39
ATO	Switch from command mode to data mode	39
ATQ	Set result code presentation mode	39
ATS0	Set number of rings before automatically answering the call	40
ATS10	Set disconnect delay after indicating the absence of data carrier	42
ATS12	Set pause length for Hayes ESC sequence	42
ATS2	Set Hayes ESC character	40
ATS3	Set command line termination character	40
ATS4	Set response formatting character	41
ATS5	Set command line editing character	41
ATS7	Set number of seconds to wait for connection completion	41
ATS8	Set number of seconds to wait when comma dial modifier	41
ATV	Set result code format mode	42
ATX	Set CONNECT result code format and call monitoring	43
ATZ	Set all current parameters to user defined profile	43

Abbreviations

AC ..... Alternate Current
ACM..... Accumulated Call Meter
ADC ..... Analog Digital Converter
AGC ..... Automatic Gain Control
AoC ..... Advice of Charge
BAIC ..... Barring of All Incoming Calls
BAOC..... Barring of All Outgoing Calls
BOIC ..... Barring of Outgoing International Calls
CBM ..... Cell Broadcast Message
CBS ..... Cell Broadcasting Service
CD ..... Call Deflection
CFB..... Call Forwarding on Mobile Subscriber Busy
CFNRy ..... Call Forwarding on No Reply
CFNRc ..... Call Forwarding on Mobile Subscriber Not Reachable
CFU ..... Call Forwarding Unconditional
CH ..... Call Hold
CI..... Cell ID
CLI ..... Calling Line Identification
CLIP ..... Calling Line Identification Presentation
CLIR..... Calling Line Identification Restriction
CLLP ..... Closed Local Loop Phone
CME ERROR..... Mobile Equipment Error
CMS ERROR ..... Mobile Equipment or Network Error
CODEC ..... Coder-Decoder
COL..... Connected Line
COLP..... Connected Line Identification Presentation
CTS..... Clear To Send
CUG ..... Closed User Group
CW ..... Call Waiting
DAC ..... Digital Analog Converter
DAI..... Digital Audio Interface
dB ..... decibel
db SPL ..... dB Sound Pressure Level (0dB SPL ≡ 20µPa)
DAI..... Digital Audio Interface
DCD ..... Data Carrier Detect
DCE..... Data Circuit terminating Equipment
DRX ..... Discontinuous reception (mechanism)
DTC..... Data Circuit Terminating Equipment
DTE ..... Data Terminal Equipment
DTMF..... Dual-Tone Multifrequency
DTR..... Data Terminal Ready
DSR ..... Data Set Ready
DTR..... Data Terminal Ready
EFR..... Enhanced Full Rate
EMC ..... Electromagnetic Conformity
ESD ..... Electrostatic Discharge
ETS..... European Telecommunications Standard
FDN..... Fixed Dialling Number
FR ..... Full Rate
GND ..... Ground
GPIO..... General Purpose Interface

GSM ..... Global System for Mobile communication
IMEI ..... International Mobile Equipment Identity
IMSI ..... International Mobile Subscriber Identification
LAI ..... Location Area Identifier
ME ..... Mobile Equipment
MMI ..... Man Machine Interface
MO ..... Mobile Originated
MP ..... Mobile Phone
MSVC..... Microsoft Visual C
MT ..... Mobile Terminated
MTBF ..... Mean Time Between Failure
MTPy..... Multiparty Service
PCB ..... Printed Circuit Board
PDU..... Protocol Data Unit
PLMN..... Public Land Mobile Network
PP ..... Point-to-Point
PSTN ..... Public Switched Telephone Network
PtP ..... Print-to-Print
RF ..... Radio Frequency
RI..... Ring Indicator
RLP..... Radio Link Protocol
RSSI ..... Received Signal Strength
RTS..... Request To Send
RXD ..... Receive Data
SIM..... Subscriber Interface Module
SMS MO ..... SMS Mobile Originated
SMS MT..... SMS Mobile Terminated
SMS..... Short Message Service
TA..... Terminal Adapter
TBR ..... Technical Basis for Regulation
TCH..... Traffic Channel
TE ..... Terminal Equipment
THD..... Total Harmonic Distortion
TÜV..... Technischer Überwachungsverein (German Technical Inspectorate)
TXD..... Transmit Data
USSD..... Unstructured SS Data
VSC ..... Voiceband Serial Connector
VSWR ..... Voltage Standing Wave Ratio

Index

Numerics

4-pole Western plug 203, 204
80-pin connector 196

A

Abbreviated dialling 147
keys – check 150
keys – programming 150
Accumulated
call meter 56
call meter (ACM) 112
call meter maximum 57
ACM 56, 112
Activity status 71
Additional capabilities 48
Advice of Charge 56, 111
Advice of Charge information 55, 58
Alphanumeric field 35, 71
Answer a call 30
Antenna
cable 203
connector 157, 202
gain 26
GSM 154
help 174
interface connector 26
maximum power 26
SMR nano connector 26
Application examples 198
Asynchronous 82, 83
Asynchronous modem 59
AT command 54
interface 13, 15, 20, 27, 154
standard 27
standard Hayes 29
syntax 27
to GSM 93
AT&F 163
AT&V 164
AT&W 163
AT+CLCK 163
AT+CPBS 164, 165
AT+CPBW 165, 169
AT+CPIN 162, 169, 170, 171
AT+CPWD 163, 171
AT+CUSD Unstructured supplementary service data 88
AT^SFPCS Far party call status 115
AT^SMGL List SMS messages from preferred storage without changing status to read 118
AT^SMGR Read SMS message without set to REC READ 119
AT^SMONC Cell Monitoring 136
AT^SPIC 162, 170, 171
AT^SPLR Read entry from the preferred operator list 127
AT^SPLW Write an entry to the preferred operator list 128
AT^SPWC List all current values of SIM counters 129
AT^SRESET Software reset 130
AT^SSET Set some unsolicited result codes ... 134
ATS12 Set pause length for Hayes ESC sequence 42
ATS2 Set Hayes ESC character 40
ATZ 163
Audio 196
hardware 111, 126
interface 22, 25
mode 123, 124, 126
output 111, 125
Automatic
answering 40
dialling 29, 46
Automatically answering 40

B

BAIC 66, 79, 116, 130
BAOC 66, 79, 116, 130
Bar all incoming calls (BAIC) .. 66, 79, 116, 130
Bar all outgoing calls (BAOC) .. 66, 79, 116, 130
Bar incoming calls when roaming outside the home country (BIC-Roam) 66, 79, 116, 130
Bar outgoing international calls (BOIC) .. 66, 79, 116, 130
Bar outgoing international calls except to home country (BOIC-exHC) ... 66, 79, 116, 130
Barring 145
Battery 24, 56, 58
charge 58
Baud rate 53

Bauds per second 52
Bearer Service 59
Bearer service 62
BIC-Roam 66, 79, 116, 130
BOIC 14, 66, 116, 130
BOIC-exHC 66, 79, 116, 130
BuildCommDCB 178
Busy
signal 43
tone 146
Buzzer 25, 142

C

Call barring 144, 150
Call forwarding 55, 60, 144, 151
Call hold 55, 64
Call in progress 17
Call monitoring 28, 43
Call waiting 62
Calling line identification presentation 67
Calling line identification restriction 68, 144
Card ID 136
Card identification 113, 137
CCFC 55
CCIN switch 24
CCM 58
CE conformity 15, 206
Cell broadcast messages 106
Cell ID 133
Cellular result code 55, 82
Change password 79, 130, 145
Channel bit error rate 87
Channel number 133, 135
CHUP 55
CLCK 55
Clear down 146
Clear to send 51, 204
ClearCommBreak 179
CLIP 55, 67
CLIR 68, 144, 146
Clock 22
Closed user group 61
CMEE 55
CN_EVENT 181
CN_TRANSMIT 181
Code presentation mode 39
Codec – A/D device 22
COMM.DRV 181
comma dial modifier 41
Command executed 27
Command mode 29, 39
Communications device 179
Connect indicator 143
Connect line identification presentation 14
CONNECT result 43
Connected 69
Connected line identification presentation 69
Connection completion 41
Connection setup 27
Control character framing 50
Corporate personalization 116
CPBR 55
CPBS 55
CPBW 55
CPIN 55
CPWD 55
CREG 55
CTS 204
Current call meter 58
Current calls 65
Current consumption 17
Current memory 34
Current power level 133
Current pulse 17

D

Data call 81
Data carrier detect 204
Data carrier detect (DCD) 28, 43
Data compression 47, 48
Data mode 29, 30, 39
Data rate 53
Data set ready (DSR) 44, 204
Data terminal ready (DTR) 44, 204
Data transfer 169
DC_IN 17
DCB 178
DCB FAR 178
DCD 38, 43, 204
Dedicated mode 133
Delta-type approval 197
Design drawing (M20) 213
Destination address 96, 101
Development Box 207
Device definition 178
Dial a number 30
Dial key 142
Dial stored phone number 38
DIAL TONE 27
Dial tone 43

Dialling memory 46, 66
Digital audio interface – DAI 22
Dimensions 203
Dimensions M20 212
Discharge time 100
Disconnect 27, 38
Display 19, 39, 113, 126, 149, 157, 196
  card ID 136
  current configuration 28, 45
  information 143
  text 144
DOT display 19, 212
Download enable 16
DSR 44, 204
DTMF 56, 151
DTMF generation 92
DTR 44, 204

E

Echo
  mode 38
  parameter 38
  parameters 111, 123
  suppression 22, 123, 200
EMC consideration 197
Emergency call 33, 139, 153
EnableCommNotification 180
EscapeCommFunction 181
Even 50
Execution command 54
Explicit call transfer 64
Extended error report 55, 63

F

Facility lock 55, 66, 79, 111, 116
Fax 55, 89
  report manufactured identification 89
  report model identification 89
  report revision identification 90
Field strength indicator 143, 153
Find phonebook entries 55, 71
Fixdialling
  memory 28, 46
  phonebook 33, 74
Fixed local rate 29, 53
FlushComm 182
Format mode 28, 42
Formatting character 28, 41
Forwarding 14, 55, 60, 151
Frequency 12, 26
FTA – Full-type approval 196
Full-type approval 196
Function mode 43, 44
Fuses 196

G

Gain 90, 123, 125
Gain selection 56, 90, 91
GetCommError 183
GetCommEventMask 184
GetCommState 184
Global object identification 29, 50
GND – ground 24, 204
Ground (GND) 17, 24, 204
GSM
  07.07 ..... 27, 212
  07.07 (list of commands) 55
  07.07 and 07.05 54
  11.11 24
  standards 212

H

Handset 156, 196, 197, 202, 204
Handset (microphone and loudspeaker) . 142
Handset answer functions 146
Handset approval 197
Handset connection 199
Handsfree – M20 22
Handsfree application 200
Hang up call 55, 64
Header 42
Home network 70, 84
Hook off 30
Hookswitch 25

I

Idle mode 17, 111, 133
IGNITION 18, 122, 191, 205
Ignition 16, 192, 203
Ignition line 200
IMEI 64
IMSI 65
Incoming barring services .. 66, 79, 116, 130
Incoming call indication 82
Indicating of absence of data carrier 42
Indicating the absence of data carrier 28
International mobile subscriber identity .. 55, 65
Invalid command 27

ISDN number 36, 46

K

Keypad 11, 20, 158
- address matrix 142
- column 20
- meaning 142
- redial 143
- row 20

Keypad column 20
Keypad row 20

L

Language volume setting 153
Languages 142
Last-dialling phonebook 33
LED 205
Line editing character 41
Line termination character 28, 40
Line-in/out 192, 202, 203
Link not established 27
Local call barring 144, 150
Local data flow control 29, 51
Local rate reporting mode 29, 52
Location area ID 133, 135
Lock phone to SIM card 66
Lock SIM card 66, 79
Logic level 17
Loudspeaker volume 111, 126
LPCSTR 178

M

M20
- design drawing 213
- EMC-relevant information 196
- service information 201
- Terminal 202

M20 diagnostics 174
Manufacturer
- defaults 28, 44
- ID 89
- identification 29, 49, 55, 63

Manufacturer-specific AT commands 27
ME
- phonebook 38

ME-phonebook 28
Message indicator 143
Messages returned 27
Microphone 25, 56, 123, 124, 196, 204
- attenuation 111, 122
- energy 123
- gain selection 91
- impedance 25
- mute 111, 124
- sensitivity 25
- signal to noise ratio 25
- volume 25

Minimal receiving level 133
MMI
- basic codes (ETS 300-511) 145
- board 212
- codes 144
- features and user-defined settings 143
- functions 146

Mobile busy 60
Mobile equipment error 68
Mobile originated call 28, 30, 36
Model identification 29, 49, 55, 63
Mounting 216
MTBF M20 212
Multi-numbering 156, 159
Multiparty 64
Mute 111

N

Neighbour cells 135
Network
- call barring 150
- facility 66, 116
- personalization 116
- registration 55, 84
- selection 144, 153
- service 60, 66, 116
- subset personalization 116

NO DIAL TONE 27
No reply 60, 151
Non-transparent 59, 81, 82, 83, 212
Non-voice call 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 46
Not reachable 60
Number of rings 28, 40

O

Odd 50
Off-hook 146
OpenComm 185
Operator selection 55, 70
Operators 156, 159
Originating address 101
Outgoing barring service 66, 79, 116, 130

Outgoing call 31
Outgoing seizure 147

P

Parity 50
Password 55, 66, 77, 79, 116, 130, 145
password 130
PCM 22
PDU mode 94, 97, 100, 119
Peripheral devices 154
PHONE CALL 169
Phonebook 33, 71, 72, 74, 76, 95
Phonebook handling 164
PIN 56, 57, 77, 153
  check 162
  counter 126
  enter 162
PIN2 ..... 56, 57, 77
PLMN ID code 133, 135
PLMN list 126
Plug FME 154
Plug SMR nano 157
Plug, Western 203
Port rate 52
Power on/off 18
Power supply 17, 192, 203
Power supply indicator 24, 143, 153
POWER_ON 18, 191
Power-on indicator 18
Prefix 27
Product identification information 39
Product serial number identification 64
Protection class 203, 216
PUK 77
Push/pull cycles 26
Push-pull cycles SMD connector 17

R

RACH channel 133
Radio link protocol 81
Read command 54
Read current phonebook entries 72
ReadComm 178, 187
Ready for receiving 51
Receive data 204
Received signal strength indication 87
Receiving level 133, 135
Receiving quality 133
Recipient address 96
Redial 37, 142, 147, 150
Remote station busy 27
Repeat previous command line 29
Report manufactured identification 89
Report model identification 89
Report revision identification 90
Request to send 204
Reset indicator 18
RI 204
Ring detection 27
Ring indicator 204
Ringer
  tone 144
  volume 144, 153
Ringing tone 131
RLP – Radio link protocol 81
Roaming indicator 143
RS323 20
RSSI 135, 143, 153
  field strength 153
  value 133
RTS 204
RXD 204

S

SACM 111
SCID 111
SCKS 111
SCNI 111
Select message service 109
Select phonebook memory storage 74
SEND 147
Sending successful 100
Sensitivity 25, 212
Serial interface 204
Serial interface configuration 177
Serial number identification 64
Service
  provider personalization 9, 116
  providers 156, 159
  reporting control 83
Service centre time-stamp 100
Set command 54
SetCommBreak 187
SetCommEventMask 188
SetCommState 189
Short keys 142
Short message 142
Signal 87
Signal quality 87
Signal to noise ratio 25

SIM
card reader 196
connected presentation 113
connected status 113
lock 153
message storage 105
phonebook 33, 74
PIN2 ..... 56, 57, 77
SIM card 8, 66, 116
clock 24
identification number 113
inserted switch 24
interface 24
PIN 130
power supply 24
reader 154, 202
reader approval 197
SLCK 111
SMD connector, 80-pole 157
SMGO 111
SMR connector – push/pull cycles 26
SMR nano 154, 157
SMS
cell broadcast 104
COMMAND 94, 95, 97, 98, 119, 120
delete message 93
DELIVER 94, 97, 98, 119, 120
destination address 95, 97, 100, 119
discharge time 95, 98, 120
message format 94
message from preferred message storage 93
message identifier 96, 98, 120
message overflow 152
messages from preferred store 94
new message indication 103
originating address 98, 120
overflow 118
PDU mode 94, 98, 120
preferred message storage 105
read message 97
reading a message 151
received read messages 94
received unread messages 94
recipient address 96, 98, 120
restore settings 105
save settings 106
scrolling through message 151
select cell broadcast messages 106
select message service 109
send message 100
send message from storage 102
service centre address 106
service centre time-stamp 96, 99, 121
service indicator 152
set text mode parameter 109
show text mode parameter 108
STATUS-REPORT 94, 95, 97, 98, 119, 120
stored sent messages 94
stored unsent messages 94
SUBMIT 94, 95, 98, 100, 120
switch off mobile station 122
text mode 94, 98, 100, 120
user data header indication 98, 120
with M20 to SIM (in text mode) 170
write message to memory 101
SMSO 111
SNFM 111
SNFS 111
SNFV 111
Software
status 49, 63
update 191
Software download 191
Software library 177
Software release 39
Software status 49, 63
Speaker 25, 90, 204
gain selection 90
volume 144
Speaker volume 144
SPIC 111
SPLM 111
SPWD 111
SRTC 111
Standard AT Hayes commands 28
Stand-by state (power) 17
State of call 65
Status LED 205
Store current parameter 43, 45
Store telephone number 46
stored 37
Stored number 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 46
Subaddress 60
SUB-D 204
SW
downloading 191
Switch off 122
Switch on 18

Synchronous 82, 83

T

Technical data, M20 212
Temperature range 203, 212
Termination character 27
Test command 54
Text mode 94, 95, 97, 98, 100, 119, 120, 170
Text mode parameter 108
Time slot 133
Timeout 27
Timing advice in bits 133
Timing characteristics of DAI 23
Timing of display interface 19
Tone generation 92
Trailer 42
Transmit data 22, 204
TransmitCommChar 190
Transparent 59, 83, 212
Turn off 18, 122
Turn on 18
TXD 204

U

Unconditional 60
UngetCommCha 190
Unused pins 16, 17
Update 191
User defined profile 43
Using the AT^SPBA and AT^SPBS Command 168

V

V.21 59
V.22 59
V.22bis 59
V.23 59
V.24 20
V.25ter 27, 29, 30, 31, 69
V.26ter 59
V.28 203
V.32 59
V.42bis 47, 48, 212
Vibrations 203
Voice call 31
Voice parameter 56, 91
Voiceband serial ports 22
Voltage supply 212
Volume 25, 153
Volume setting 153

W

Weight 203
Weight M20 212
WM_COMMNOTIFY 180
Write phonebook entry 76
WriteComm 178, 191

X

XON/XOFF 51